

Surgical site infection

prevention and treatment of
surgical site infection

Clinical Guideline

October 2008

Funded to produce guidelines for the NHS by NICE

Surgical site infection

prevention and treatment of
surgical site infection

National Collaborating Centre for Women's
and Children's Health

Commissioned by the National Institute for
Health and Clinical Excellence

Evidence tables

October 2008



RCOG Press

Evidence tables should be read in conjunction with the full guideline.

Published by the **RCOG Press** at the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, 27 Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4RG

www.rcog.org.uk

Registered charity no. 213280

First published 2008

© 2008 National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored or transmitted in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher or, in the case of reprographic reproduction, in accordance with the terms of licences issued by the Copyright Licensing Agency in the UK [www.cla.co.uk]. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside the terms stated here should be sent to the publisher at the UK address printed on this page.

The use of registered names, trademarks, etc. in this publication does not imply, even in the absence of a specific statement, that such names are exempt from the relevant laws and regulations and therefore for general use.

While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained within this publication, the publisher can give no guarantee for information about drug dosage and application thereof contained in this book. In every individual case the respective user must check current indications and accuracy by consulting other pharmaceutical literature and following the guidelines laid down by the manufacturers of specific products and the relevant authorities in the country in which they are practising.

ISBN 978-1-904752-69-1

NCC-WCH editor: Andrew Welsh

Original design: FiSH Books, London

Typesetting of main guideline by Andrew Welsh

Contents

Abbreviations	6
3 Definitions, surveillance and risk factors	7
3.3 Risk factors	7
4 Information for patients and carers	19
4.1 Information for patients and carers	19
5 Preoperative phase	20
5.1 Preoperative showering	20
5.2 Hair removal	22
5.4 Staff theatre wear	25
5.6 Nasal decontamination	26
5.7 Mechanical bowel preparation	29
5.9 Hand jewellery, artificial nails and nail polish	33
5.10 Antibiotic prophylaxis	34
6 Intraoperative phase	48
6.1 Hand decontamination	48
6.2 Incise drapes	49
6.4 Disposable or reusable drapes and gowns	51
6.5 Gloves	52
6.6 Antiseptic skin preparation	53
6.7 Diathermy	56
6.8 Maintaining patient homeostasis	58
6.9 Wound irrigation and intracavity lavage	62
6.10 Antiseptic and antimicrobial agents before wound closure	69
6.11 Closure methods	73
6.12 Wound dressings	94
7 Postoperative phase	98
7.1 Changing dressings	98
7.2 Postoperative cleansing	99
7.3 Topical antimicrobial agents for wound healing by primary intention	100
7.4 Dressings for wound healing by secondary intention	101
7.6 Debridement	104
Health economics	106
5.1 Preoperative showering	106
5.10 Antibiotic prophylaxis	107
6.1 Hand decontamination	109
6.12 Wound dressings	110
7.2 Postoperative cleansing	112
Appendix D Cost-effectiveness of hair removal	113
Appendix E Cost-effectiveness of nasal decontamination	116
Appendix F Cost-effectiveness of closure methods	118
References	121

Abbreviations

AAS	aqueous alcohol solution
Ab	antibiotics
AOPW	acidic oxidative potential water
ASA	American Society of Anesthesiologists
BMI	body mass index
BNF	British National Formulary
CABG	coronary artery bypass graft
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CFU	colony-forming unit
CI	confidence interval
COPD	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CPPL	closed saline postoperative peritoneal lavage
DAB	a solution containing 0.5 g of neomycin sulfate, 0.1 g of polymyxin B sulfate and 80 mg of gentamicin sulfate per litre of normal saline
FiO ₂	fraction of inspired oxygen in an inhaled gas
GDG	Guideline Development Group
GP	general practitioner
HCAI	healthcare-associated infection
HCHS	Hospital and Community Health Services
IBD	inflammatory bowel disease
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio
ICU	intensive care unit
IV	intravenous
MBP	mechanical bowel preparation
MRSA	meticillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
NHS	National Health Service
NICE	National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence
NINNS	Nosocomial Infection National Surveillance System
NNIS	National Nosocomial Infection Surveillance
O ₂	oxygen
OR	odds ratio
PSA	probabilistic sensitivity analysis
PU	permeable polyurethane
QALY	quality-adjusted life year
quasi-RCT	quasi-randomised controlled trial
RCT	randomised controlled trial
RTI	respiratory tract infection
SD	standard deviation
SENIC	Study on the Efficacy of Nosocomial Infection Control
SHR	surgical hand rubbing
SHS	surgical hand scrubbing
SSI	surgical site infection
UK	United Kingdom
USA	United States of America
UTI	urinary tract infection
WMD	weighted mean difference

3 Definitions, surveillance and risk factors

3.3 Risk factors

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Aboud 2004	Prospective cohort with case-control	Total no of patients: <i>n</i> = 127	Inclusion criteria: Age > 18 years, patients undergoing cardiac surgery (coronary arteries, mitral valve, congenital or with association of diseases)	Risk factors for SSI	Mediastinitis identification using CDC definition	Study duration Jan 95 to Jan 2001
29	EL = 2+	Cases: <i>n</i> = 39 with SSI Controls: <i>n</i> = 78 without SSI	Exclusion criteria: Pts undergoing cardiac transplantation or with incomplete data or missing records.	Data collected a) pre-op	a) pre-op No significant difference	Funding: not stated
Brazil		Age matched controls Ratio 1:2	Case Cardiac surgery and mediastinitis Control Cardiac surgery no mediastinitis	Sex, weight, height, BMI, obesity, diabetes, smoking (up to 3 months pre-op), hypertension, dyslipidaemia, COPD, previous corticoid or antibiotic use, permanent pacemaker, renal insufficiency, secondary diagnoses, acute MI (up to 1 month pre-op), angina, coronary stent, ejection fraction, functional class, previous sternotomy, type of surgery, use of beta-adrenergic drugs, pre-op hospital stay length b) intra-op (not relevant here) c) post-op (not relevant here)	Sex, smoking, hypertension, COPD, previous corticoid or antibiotic use, permanent pacemaker, renal insufficiency, unstable angina, ejection fraction, functional class, previous sternotomy, type of surgery, use of beta-adrenergic drugs, pre-op hospital stay length Significant difference Mean BMI Cases 29.4 Controls 25.3 <i>P</i> < 0.0001 Obesity Cases 18/39 Controls 9/78 <i>P</i> < 0.0001 Diabetes Cases 17/39 Controls 19/78 <i>P</i> = 0.034 Dyslipidaemia Cases 20/39 Controls 24/78 <i>P</i> = 0.031	

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					Secondary diagnosis Cases 16/39 Controls 15/78 P = 0.012 Previous acute MI Cases 16/39 Controls 17/78 P = 0.029 Stable angina Cases 22/39 Control 23/78 P = 0.005 Independently assoc w mediastinitis Obesity (OR 6.49, 95% CI 2.24 to 18.78) Infection at another site (OR 8.86 [(95% CI 1.86 to 42.27)]) Smoking (OR 3.27, 95% CI 1.04 to 10.20)	
Cruse 1973 23	Prospective observational EL = 2+	Total no of patients n = not stated	Inclusion criteria: Surgical wounds from procedures conducted at Foothills Hospital	Risk factors for SSI	SSI – one trained nurse observed wounds for 28 days post-op. Infected wounds discharged pus	Applicable to UK: yes
Canada		Total no of wounds = 23 649 Infected wounds: n = 1,124 (4.8%) Uninfected wounds: n = 22 525	Exclusion criteria: Oral, rectal and vaginal operations, burns and circumcisions	Wound contamination Age Diabetes Obesity Malnutrition Steroids	Wound contamination All wounds 1124/23649 infected (4.8%) Clean wounds 329/18090 infected (1.8%) Clean-contaminated wounds 367/4106 infected (8.9%) Contaminated wounds 166/770 (21.5%) Dirty wounds 262/683 (38.3%) SSI incidence by Age (clean wounds only, read from graph) 0–1 years 0.8%	Funding: Not stated

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					1–14 years 0.6% 15–20 years 1.8% 21–50 years 2.7% 51–65 years 2.2% 66+ years 3.7%	
					In clean wounds only, SSI incidence rate Diabetes 10.7% Obesity 13.5% Malnutrition 16.6% Steroids 2.6%	
Culver 1991 17	Retrospective comparative observational EL = 2+	Total no of operations <i>n</i> = 84691 SSI infection rate: <i>n</i> = not stated No SSI infection: <i>n</i> = not stated	Inclusion criteria: Hospital data from 44 National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance System hospitals Exclusion criteria: Not stated	Risk factors for SSI Wound class ASA score	SSI – defined according to the 'detailed' surveillance data collection protocol Wound class (no of SSI/100 operations) Clean 2.1/100 Clean-contaminated 3.3/100 Contaminated 6.4/100 Dirty-infected 7.1/100 ASA score (no of SSI/100 operations) 1 1.5/100 operations 2 2.1/100 operations 3 3.7/100 operations 4 5.5/100 operations 5 7.1/100 operations	Applicable to UK Yes Funding: Not stated
Friedman 2007 25	Retrospective Case-control EL = 2-	Total no of patients <i>n</i> = 123 Cases: <i>n</i> = 41 Patients who developed SSI within 30 days or within 1 year of surgery if spinal implant given, during 1991–2001 (organ space SSI included) Controls: <i>n</i> = 82 Patients who did not	Inclusion criteria: Patients from 2 teaching hospitals undergoing spinal laminectomy Exclusion criteria: Not stated Cases and controls similar for mean age and sex distribution.	Risk factors for SSI: Race BMI Comorbidities	SSI – inpatient and lab based surveillance of all post laminectomy patients by infection control practitioners, post discharge identification by orthopaedic surgeons SSI incidence rate Hospital 1 = 1.1% (792 procedures) Hospital 2 = 0.9% (5573 procedures) Non-white race Cases 14/41 Controls 14/82 OR 2.4 <i>P</i> = 0.04 Multivariate analysis OR 2.5 <i>P</i> = 0.08	Applicable to UK: yes Funding: National Institute of Aging

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
		develop SSI matched by year of surgery, NNIS score and hospital (not matched by laminectomy level)			<p>BMI >35 Cases 12/41 Controls 5/82 OR 6.37 $P = 0.004$ Multivariate analysis OR 7.1 $P = 0.08$</p> <p>Median ASA score $P = 0.28$</p> <p>Presence of diabetes Cases 8/41 Controls 6/82 OR 2.94 $P = 0.06$ Multivariate analysis OR 4.2 $P = 0.04$</p> <p>Median fasting blood glucose Cases 119.5 (106 – 161) Controls 107 (90.5 – 126.5) $P = 0.006$</p> <p>Malignancy Cases 2/41 Controls 4/82 OR 1 $P = 1$</p>	
Gravante 2008 32 UK	Prospective observational EL = 2+	Total no of patients $n = 87$ Cases: $n = 43$ smokers Controls: $n = 44$ non smokers	Inclusion criteria Prospective recruitment of all patients undergoing breast reductions. Patients confirmed as having stopped smoking 4 weeks prior to surgery Exclusion criteria previous bariatric surgery, ongoing clinical infections, antibiotic course in 6 months prior to surgery, steroid therapy, systemic diseases impairing oxygenation and wound repair, Baseline similar for age and BMI	Risk factors for SSI a) Smoking b) Amount of breast tissue removed (not relevant here)	<p>SSI – clinical and microbiological confirmation required, within 30 days post-op</p> <p>SSI smokers – 16/43 SSI nonsmokers – 8/44 (37.2% vs 18.2% OR 2.04 $P < 0.05$)</p> <p>Within smoking group: Smokers with SSI estd overall cigarette consumption = mean 146 000 range 29 200–228 125 Smokers without SSI estd overall cigarette consumption = mean 10 950 range 9,125–54 750 ($P < 0.001$)</p>	Applicable to UK Funding: not stated

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					Smokers with SSI pack years = mean 20, range 4–31 Smokers without SSI pack years = mean 2, range 1–8) (<i>P</i> < 0.001)	
Kaye 2005 24 USA	Prospective Cohort EL = 2+	Total no of patients <i>n</i> = 144 485 Patients with SSI: <i>n</i> = 1684 (1.2%) Patients without SSI: <i>n</i> = 142 801	Inclusion criteria: Patients undergoing surgery at 11 hospitals Exclusion criteria: Age < 17 Pre-existent infection at operative site	Risk factors for SSI Age Type of surgery Wound class ASA score Duration of procedure	SSI – Infection control practitioners observation using CDC criteria. 5% superficial SSI 95% deep or organ space SSIs Mean Age SSI: 57.1 +- 16.9 No SSI: 52.3 +- 17.8 <i>P</i> < 0.01 Number of patients age ≥ 65 years SSI: 666/1684 No SSI: 40 865/142 801 OR 1.6, 95% CI 1.5 – 1.8 <i>P</i> < 0.01 Linear trend for SSI with increasing age by decade, peaking at age 65–74 (1.7 SSI cases/100 participants), then decreasing SSI trend with age. Following adjustment for NNIS variables, type of procedure and hospital, Derivation cohort n = 72 143 Between ages 17–65, SSI risk increased by 1.1%/year (<i>P</i> = 0.02) At age ≥ 65, SSI risk decreased by 1.2%/year (<i>P</i> = 0.08 relative to risk at age < 65 years) Validation cohort n = 72 342 Between ages 17–65, SSI risk increased by 0.8%/year (<i>P</i> = 0.02) At age ≥ 65, SSI risk decreased by 1.3%/year (<i>P</i> = 0.02 relative to risk at age < 65 years)	Applicable to UK Funding:

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					Number of patients with wound class >2 SSI: 183/1684 No SSI: 7105/142 801 OR 2.3, 95% CI 2.0 to 2.7 $P < 0.01$	
					Number of patients with ASA score ≥ 3 SSI: 984/1684 No SSI: 46 859/142 801 OR 3.0, 95% CI 2.6 to 3.2 $P < 0.01$	
					Median duration of procedure in minutes (IQR) SSI: 155 (88, 259) No SSI: 92 (50, 165) $P < 0.01$	
					Number of patients with operation duration >NNIS 75th percentile cutoff SSI: 734/1684 No SSI: 37305/142 801 OR 2.2, 95% CI 2.0 to 2.4 $P < 0.01$	
Latham 2001	Prospective cohort with case-control	Total no of patients $n = 1044$	Inclusion criteria: All patients referred to cardiothoracic surgeons in hospital for CABG or cardiac valve procedures	Diabetes risk factors for SSI	SSI identification by infection control specialist using CDC definition	Study duration Nov 1998 to Sep 1999
27	EL = 2+	Cases: $n = 74$ with SSI		History of diabetes	History of diabetes	
USA		Controls: $n = 970$ without SSI		Diabetes control	SSI Cases 43/76	Funding: not stated
		Ratio 1:14		Previously undiagnosed diabetes	No SSI Control 283/970 (OR 2.76 95% CI 1.64 –4.66)	
					Diabetes control – among known diabetics Diabetics with SSI Mean A1c 8.44% Diabetics without SSI Mean A1c 7.80% ($P = 0.9$)	
					Previously undiagnosed diabetes Unknown diabetes + SSI: 3/42 Known diabetics with SSI: 17/300	
					$P = 0.72$	
Neumayer 2007	Prospective cohort	Total no of patients	Inclusion criteria:	Risk factors for SSI	SSI – superficial and deep SSIs consistent with	Applicable to UK:

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
21 USA	EL = 2+	n = 163 624 Patients with SSI: n = 7035 Patients without SSI: n = 156 589	Patients undergoing major general or vascular procedures at 128 Veterans Affairs Medical Centres and 14 private hospitals 36 and 40 patients respectively included over 8 day recruiting cycles by trained nurses Proportion of common procedures limited eg breast biopsies and hernia Exclusion criteria: Not stated	Type of surgery Age Gender Race >2 alcoholic drinks/day Dependent functional status Smoking Comorbidities Laboratory findings	CDC definitions measured at 30 days post-op. Independent Statistically Significant SSI Risk Factors from 81 638 observations Age over 40 years OR 1.24 95% CI 1.07 to 1.44, P= 0.004 Diabetes mellitus OR 1.33, 95% CI 1.22 to 1.45, P < 0.0001 Dyspnoea OR 1.23, 95% CI 1.12 to 1.35 P < 0.0001 Steroid use OR 1.39, 95% CI 1.18 to 1.63, P < 0.0001 Radiotherapy in prior 90 d OR 1.37, 95% CI 1.08 to 1.74, P= 0.01 Smoking OR 1.23, 95% CI 1.14 to 1.32, P < 0.0001 Bilirubin >1.0 mg OR 1.14, 95% CI 1.03 to 1.26 P= 0.0118 Pre-op albumin ≤ 3.5 g/dl OR 1.13, 95% CI 1.04 to 1.22, P= 0.004 Emergency procedure OR 1.5 95% CI 1.35 to 1.67, P < 0.0001 ASA score compared with class 1 ASA score 2 OR 1.56, 95% CI 1.22 to 2.01, P= 0.0005 ASA score 3 OR 1.97, 95% CI 1.53 to 2.54, P < 0.0001 ASA score 4/5 OR 1.77, 95% CI 1.34 to 2.32, P < 0.0001 Procedure type integumentary vs mouth/palate OR 2.02, 95% CI	yes Funding: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					1.47 to 2.77, $P < 0.0001$ stomach/intestines vs mouth/palate OR 1.64, 95% CI 1.23 to 2.17, $P = 0.0007$	
					Wound class clean-contaminated OR 1.40, 95% CI 1.26 to 1.56, $P < 0.0005$ contaminated OR 1.71, 95% CI 1.45 to 2.00, $P < 0.0001$ Dirty OR 1.58, 95% CI 1.28 to 1.95, $P < 0.0001$	
Olsen 2008 31	Retrospective Nested Case-control EL = 2+	Total no of patients $n = 391$ Cases: $n = 81$ Women who developed SSI or endometritis Controls: $n = 310$ Women who did not develop SSI or endometritis randomly selected from cohort (1605 participants)	Inclusion criteria: Women undergoing low transverse caesarean section (identified by ICD-9 code) at a tertiary hospital Exclusion criteria: Not stated	Risk factors for SSI Age Race BMI at admission Diabetes STD presence Alcohol Tobacco Illicit street drugs Corticosteroids ASA score	SSI – Women with SSI or endometritis as identified from notes (validated by O&G doctor where needed). CDC compliant definition of SSI. 75/81 superficial SSI 4/81 deep SSI 2/81 organ space SSI No significant differences between cases and controls for all risk factors except for: Median BMI at admission Cases 36.4 Controls 31.8 $P = 0.003$ Multivariate analysis OR 1.1 95% CI 1.0 to 1.1 $P = 0.003$	Applicable to UK: yes Funding: Centres for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and National Institutes of Health
Olsen 2003 30	Retrospective case-control EL = 2-	Total no of patients $n = 220$ Cases: $n = 41$ with SSI Controls: $n = 179$ without SSI Ratio 1:4	Inclusion criteria ; Patients undergoing laminectomy, spinal fusion or both, performed by a neurosurgeon in tertiary care hospital Exclusion criteria Other neurosurgical procedures, laminectomies and fusions performed by orthopaedic surgeons	Risk factors for SSI Data collected: a) pre-op age, sex, race, BMI, diabetes, glucose > 200 mg/dl, smoking history, previous spinal op, spinal cord compression, incontinence, steroid therapy, preop radio/chemotherapy, transfusions, ASA score, paralysis, recent injury, preop hospitalisation. b) intra-op (not relevant here) c) post-op (not relevant here)	SSI identification by infection control specialist using CDC/NNIS definitions a) pre-op No significant difference sex, steroid therapy, Significant difference smoking history Cases 15/41 Controls 54/178 $P = 0.006$	Study duration Jan 96 – Dec 99 Funding: not stated

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					BMI BMI 25–35 no significant difference Cases BMI >35 13/41 Controls BMI > 35 14/178 P = 0.003 Pre-op chemotherapy Cases 3/41 Controls 2/178 P = 0.047 Pre-op irradiation Cases 6/41 Controls 5/178 P = 0.007 Incontinence Cases 10/41 Controls 16/178 P = 0.012 ASA score 3 or 4 Cases 29/41 Controls 58/178 P < 0.001 Paralysis Cases 5/41 Controls 6/178 P = 0.035 Independently assoc w SSI BMI > 35 P = 0.001 Not reported: age, race, diabetes, glucose > 200 mg/dl, previous spinal op, spinal cord compression, transfusions, recent injury, preop hospitalisation	
Ridderstolpe 2001	Retrospective comparative	Total no of patients n = 3008	Inclusion criteria Adult patients undergoing cardiac surgery in a named hospital	Risk factors for SSI a) pre-op	SSI identification by using CDC definition Risk factors with P < 0.15 were further examined by	Study duration Jan 96 to Sep 99

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Sweden		<p>Patients with SSI: n = 291</p> <p>Patients without SSI: n = 2717</p>	<p>Exclusion criteria</p> <p>Death within 48 hours, left ventricular device in situ</p>	<p>Age, gender, obesity, diabetes, smoking, COPD, dialysis, PVD, Angina, NYHA score, LV dysfunction, anaemia, serum creatinine, prior cardiac surgery, preoperative stay</p>	<p>multivariate logistic regression analysis</p> <p>For all sternal wound infection: Obesity (BMI ≥ 30) OR 2.10, 95% CI 1.51 to 2.92</p> <p>IDDM OR 2.91, 95% CI 1.96 to 4.30</p> <p>Smoking OR 1.39, 95% CI 1.05 to 1.86</p> <p>For superficial wound infection: Age < 75 years OR 1.90, 95% CI 1.10 to 3.30</p> <p>Obesity (BMI ≥ 30) OR 1.74, 95% CI 1.17 to 2.60</p> <p>For deep sternal infection: Obesity (BMI ≥ 30) OR 2.65, 95% CI 95% CI 1.54 to 4.56</p> <p>IDDM OR 5.82, 95% CI 95% 3.30 to 10.28</p> <p>Smoking OR 2.41, 95% CI 95% 1.42 to 4.10</p> <p>PVD OR 2.11, 95% CI 1.09 to 4.09</p> <p>New York Heart Assocn score ≥ 3 OR 3.36, 95% CI 1.19 to 9.47</p>	<p>Funding: not stated</p>
Ridgeway 2004	Prospective comparative observational	Total no of procedures n = 24 808	Inclusion criteria: Patients undergoing hip arthroplasty or surgical revisions in 102 participating hospitals	Risk factors for SSI	SSI – SSI cases identified within postoperative hospital stay were included.	Applicable to UK Yes
10	EL = 2+	No of infected wounds: n = 758	Exclusion criteria: Not stated	<p>Age</p> <p>BMI</p> <p>ASA score</p> <p>Duration of surgery</p> <p>Wound class</p>	<p>Age (years) < 65 OR 1</p> <p>65–74 OR 1.13, 95% CI 0.85 to 1.5)</p> <p>75–79 OR 1.56, 95% CI 1.16 to 2.10</p>	<p>Funding: No benefits received from commercial parties</p>
UK		No of uninfected wounds:				

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
		<i>n</i> = 24 050			<p>≥ 80 OR 1.66, 95% CI 1.24 to 2.21</p> <p>BMI</p> <p>< 20 OR 0.4, 95% CI 0.14 to 1.13</p> <p>20–30 OR 1.00</p> <p>>30 OR 0.93, 95% CI 0.32 to 2.69</p> <p>ASA score</p> <p>Class < 3 OR 1</p> <p>Class ≥ 3 OR 1.36, 95% CI 1.04 to 1.79</p> <p>Duration of surgery (minutes)</p> <p>< 60 OR 0.93, 95% CI 0.71 to 1.22</p> <p>60–89 OR 1</p> <p>90 – 119 OR 1.08, 95% CI 0.75 to 1.57</p> <p>≥ 120 OR 0.87, 95% CI 0.46 to 1.65</p> <p>Wound Class</p> <p>Clean OR 1</p> <p>Other OR 2.31, 95% CI 0.98 to 5.44</p>	
Russo 2002 28	Prospective comparative EL = 2+	Total no of patients <i>n</i> = 2345	Inclusion criteria: All patients undergoing CABG surgery within cardiothoracic unit at named hospital	Risk factors for SSI Pre-op	SSI identification by ICP and a cardiovascular surgeon or infection control physician where necessary	Study duration Dec 96 to Sep 00
Australia		Patients with SSI: <i>n</i> = 199 Patients without SSI: <i>n</i> = 2146	Exclusion criteria ; Not stated	gender, obesity, diabetes, smoking, COPD, hypercholesteraemia, renal failure, , hypertension, cerebrovascular accident or disease, immunopressive treatment, PVD, CHF and cardiogenic shock	Risk factors determined by multivariate logistic regression analysis Obesity OR 1.78, 95% CI 1.24 – 2.55 Peripheral or cerebrovascular disease OR 1.64, 95% CI 1.16 – 2.33 IDDM OR 2.29, 95% CI 1.15 to 4.54	Funding: not stated
Scott 2001 22	Retrospective observational EL = 2-	Total no of patients <i>n</i> = 9016	Inclusion criteria: All patients receiving prophylactic antibiotics prior to a surgical procedure during study period at named hospital	Risk factors for SSI Data collected a) pre-op	Early infection defined as a new antibiotic regimen starting 2–7 days post op. (potentially over inclusive)	Study duration Mar 95 – Dec 97
USA		Cases: <i>n</i> = 1354 with SSI (split into two groups early infection	Exclusion criteria	age, gender, date or surgery, prophylactic antibiotic, serum albumin (closest to day	No significant difference gender, date of surgery, , serum creatinine (closest	Funding: not stated Potential

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
		(<i>n</i> = 1133) and readmission for infection (<i>n</i> = 221) Controls: <i>n</i> = 7728 without SSI	Not stated	of surgery) serum creatinine (closest to day of surgery)	to day of surgery) Significant difference Age Rate of early infection per decade increase in age OR 1.22 <i>P</i> < 0.001 Serum albumin Rate of early infection per gram % decrease OR 2.27 <i>P</i> < 0.001 Prophylactic antibiotic Ampicillin-aminoglycoside (OR 0.38 <i>P</i> < 0.05), Cephalosporin-based (OR 3.29 <i>P</i> < 0.001), Penicillin-based (OR 2.53 <i>P</i> < 0.05), cefazolin (OR 0.65 <i>P</i> < 0.001)	overestimation of SSI incidence

4 Information for patients and carers

4.1 Information for patients and carers

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up, effect size	Comments
Whitby 2007 33 Australia	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 588 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 292 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 296	Patients who had undergone surgical procedures (breast, cardiac, chest, colo-rectal, endocrine, general, O&G, orthopaedic, urology, vascular). The surgical procedures chosen were based on the requirement for a substantial SSI rate and on the need for patients to be able to make a visual inspection of the surgical wound. Exclusion criteria: Patients not living within 40 km of their hospital. No written consent, agreement to complete post-discharge survey forms and to receive home visits from the infection control professional.	<u>Intervention group</u> Education provided on how to self-diagnose an SSI (usual post-discharge advice plus oral and visual instruction on signs and symptoms of SSI) <u>Control group</u> Hospital's normal post-discharge advice Comparison <i>C1</i> SSI events correctly self-diagnosed in the intervention ('educated') group vs SSI events correctly self-diagnosed in the control ('non-educated') group <i>C2</i> number of non-infected wounds correctly identified as non-infected in the intervention ('educated') group vs number of non-infected wounds correctly identified as non-infected in the control ('non-educated') group	Follow-up Four weeks Outcome SSI rates (CDC definition criteria) Effect size <i>C1</i> <u>Intervention group</u> 83.3% <u>Control group</u> 83.3% <i>C2</i> <u>Intervention group</u> 93.7% <u>Control group</u> 98.1%	Funding Grant from Queensland Health Comments The study examined the reliability on self-diagnosis of SSI among those patients receiving education on signs and symptoms for an SSI. All the surgical wounds were assessed by experienced infection control professionals once a week for four weeks. The SSI events self-diagnosed by the patients were therefore compared against the ICP diagnosis ('gold standard').

5 Preoperative phase

5.1 Preoperative showering

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Webster 2007 34	Systematic review with meta-analysis	Six trials included in the review (total $n = 10389$):	Adults and children (M and F) from age 9 to 90 undergoing elective surgery in hospital setting.	Comparison 1: Antiseptic wash vs no wash	Outcome for all analyses: Surgical Site Infection Rate (CDC compliant)	UK, Sweden and European multicentre trials included
Australia	EL = 1+	Byrne 1992 – Total 3733 patients, two arm trial, CHX vs placebo detergent	Operations included orthopaedic, vascular, biliary tract, inguinal hernia, breast, vasectomy and general surgery.	Comparison 2: Antiseptic vs non-antiseptic bar soap or detergent	Comparison 1: Two RCTs compared the effect of showering with 4% chlorhexidine vs no showering. Trial 1 ($n = 64$) CHX shower group 12/32 no shower group 9/32 (RR 1.33, 95% CI 0.65 to 2.72)	Applicable to UK
		Earnshaw 1989 – Total 64 patients, two arm trial CHX vs soap	Incidence of surgical site infection was the primary outcome measure in all studies although definitions varied among studies.	Comparison 3: Antiseptic total body wash vs antiseptic partial body wash	Trial 2 ($n = 978$) CHX shower group 9/451 no shower group 20/437 (RR 0.36, 95% CI 0.17 to 0.79)	Funded by: Royal Brisbane and Women's Hospital, Australia
		Hayek 1987 – Total 2015 patients, three arm trial CHX vs placebo detergent vs soap		The only antiseptic used in the included studies was chlorhexidine		
		Randall 1983 – Total 94 patients, three arm trial CHX vs soap vs no shower			Comparison 2: 5 RCTs compared the effect of showering with 4% chlorhexidine compared with non-antiseptic bar soap or detergent Trial 1 ($n = 3489$) CHX shower group 256/1754 Detergent/soap group 272/1735 Trial 2 ($n = 66$) CHX shower group 8/31 Detergent/soap group 4/35 Trial 3 ($n = 2015$) CHX shower group 62/689 Detergent/soap group 163/1326 Trial 4 ($n = 62$) CHX shower group 12/32 Detergent/soap group 15/30	
		Rotter 1988 – total 2953 patients, two arm trial CHX vs placebo detergent				
		Wihlborg 1987 – total 1530 patients, three arm trial CHX full wash vs CHX partial wash vs no wash				

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					Trial 5 (<i>n</i> = 2813) CHX shower group 37/1413 Detergent/soap group 33/1400 Overall (RR 0.90, 95% CI 0.79 to 1.02)	
					Comparison 3: One RCT (<i>n</i> = 1093) compared total body to partial body washing with Chlorhexidine Total wash group 9/541 Partial wash group 23/552 Overall RR 0.40, 95% CI 0.19 to 0.85 favouring total body wash	

5.2 Hair removal

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Tanner 2006 37 UK	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	11 RCTs were included in the review (total n = 4627) Breiting 1981 n = 52, two arms shaving vs cream Goeau-Brissonniere n = 100, two arms shaving vs cream Powis 1976 n = 92, two arms shaving vs cream Rojanapirom 1992 n = 80, two arms shaving vs no hair removal Thorup 1985 n = 50, two arms shaving vs cream Balthazar 1983 n = 200, two arms shaving vs clipping Court Brown 1981 n = 418, three arms shaving vs cream vs no hair removal Seropian 1971 n = 406, two arms shaving vs cream Thur de Koos 1983 n = 253, two arms shaving vs cream Alexander 1983 n = 1013, two arms shaving vs clipping Ko 1992 n = 1980, two arms shaving vs clipping	Participants were adults undergoing surgery in a designated operating theatre Seven studies stated that patients were undergoing general surgery, one included orthopaedic surgery, one included cardiac surgery and two listed excluding amputations, vaginal, urological, gynaecological, burns, skin grafts, proctological, circumcision and abscess operations.	Comparison 1: Any hair removal method vs no hair removal Comparison 2: Any hair removal method vs any other hair removal method Comparison 3: Timing of hair removal 1 vs timing of hair removal 2	Outcome for all analyses: Surgical Site Infection Rate Definitions varied: 3 trials required presence of pus, no trial referred to CDC definition Comparison 1: a) Shaving vs no hair removal Two RCTs reported compared the effect of shaving with no hair removal (total n = 358 adults) Trial 1 Shaved group 17/137 No hair removal group 11 /141 Trial 2 Shaved group 0/40 No hair removal group 0/40 Overall, RR 1.59, 95% CI 0.77 to 3.27 b) Depilatory cream vs no hair removal One trial compared depilatory cream with no hair removal. Trial 1 Depilatory cream group 10/126 No hair removal group 11/141 RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.45 to 2.31 No studies compared clipping to no hair removal Comparison 2: <i>a) Shaving vs clipping</i> Three RCTs compared the effect of shaving to clipping of hair (total n = 3193) Trial 1 Shaving group 31/537 Clipping group 14/476	One UK, one Thailand and 4 US studies included Two Danish and one French translation required Applicable to UK Funds received from: The Theatre Nurses' Trust Fund, UK and The Association for Perioperative Practice UK

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					Trial 2 Shaving group 2/100 Clipping group 1/100	
					Trial 3 Shaving group 13/990 Clipping group 6/990	
					<i>b) Shaving vs cream</i> Seven trials compared the effect of shaving to depilatory cream for hair removal (total $n = 1213$)	
					Trial 1 Shaving group 0/29 Depilatory cream group 0/23	
					Trial 2 Shaving group 17/137 Depilatory cream group 10/126	
					Trial 3 Shaving group 11/49 Depilatory cream group 9/51	
					Trial 4 Shaving group 12/46 Depilatory cream group 9/46	
					Trial 5 Shaving group 14/249 Depilatory cream group 1/157	
					Trial 6 Shaving group 1/23 Depilatory cream group 0/24	
					Trial 7 Shaving group 10/137 Depilatory cream group 9/116	
					No studies compared clipping to cream	

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					<p>Comparison 3:</p> <p>a) Shaving on day of surgery vs shaving one day preoperatively at day 15 day of surgery shaving group 14/271 one day pre-op shaving group 17/266 at day 30 day of surgery shaving group 23/260 one day pre-op shaving group 26/260</p> <p>b) Clipping on day of surgery vs clipping one day preoperatively at day 15 day of surgery clipping group 10/250 one day pre-op clipping group 4/226 at day 30 day of surgery clipping group 18/241 one day pre-op clipping group 7/216</p>	
Celik 2007 38	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants: 789 adults	Inclusion criteria: patients undergoing spinal surgery	Comparison 1: Any hair removal method vs no hair removal	Comparison 1: a) Shaving vs no hair removal	Study duration: Jan 2000 and Sept 2004 Applicable to UK
Turkey		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 n = 371 preoperative shaving Group 2 n = 418 no preoperative shaving	Exclusion criteria defined: Allergy or hypersensitivity to antibiotics Surgery in the month prior to spinal operation Antibiotic treatment within 7 days prior to surgery Suboptimal skin conditions eg acne, a local sebaceous cyst, a furuncle, or a hairy nevus Baseline characteristics similar in each group		Shaved group 4/371 No hair removal group 1/418 (RR 4.51, 95% CI 0.51 to 40.14) Infection definition: When any of the following signs or symptoms developed: a purulent discharge from the surgical wound; increasing pain, tenderness, or redness around the incision line in addition to hematologic test results showing a high polymorphonuclear lymphocyte count or an increasing erythrocyte sedimentation rate; clinical features of meningitis; or an abscess identified via control magnetic resonance imaging studies and the results of hematologic tests.	No statement made regarding funding. 47 patients were lost to follow up. These were all in the shaved group (original allocation to shaved group n = 418)
					Wound infection monitored 'continuously': no further detail given.	

5.4 Staff theatre wear

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Lipp 2002 44	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	2 quasi RCTs were included in the review (Chamberlain 1984 and Tunevall 1991) (Total $n = 3129$)	Tuneval 1991 Patients were undergoing a range of surgeries including breast, acute and vascular operations. Clean surgery ($n = 1429$) Group 1 –masks worn Group 2 – no mask worn Chamberlain 1984 Patients were women undergoing gynaecological surgery ($n = 41$) Group 1 –masks worn Group 2 – no mask worn	Comparison 1: Mask vs no mask	Tunevall 1991 SSI Group 1 13/706 Group 2 10/723 (OR 1.34, 95% CI 0.58 to 3.07). When the results for clean and dirty surgeries in the Tunevall 1991 study are combined to include all patients, SSI occurred in 73/1537 patients in the masked group and in 55/1551 of patients in the unmasked group. (OR 1.36, 95% CI 0.95 to 1.94) Chamberlain 1984 r SSI Group 1 – 0/31 Group 2 – 3/10 (OR 0.07, 95% CI 0.00 to 1.63).	

5.6 Nasal decontamination

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Kalmeijer 2002 45	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 614	Inclusion criteria: All patients undergoing elective orthopaedic surgery during which prosthetic implant material was used (i.e., hip, knee, or back surgery) and patients undergoing a revision operation of the same type.	Group 1 Nasal decontamination with mupirocin nasal ointment (Glaxo-SmithKline; lot 550150/96G04) contains 2.15% weight/weight mupirocin calcium in a soft, white ointment base consisting of paraffin and a mixture of glycerin esters (Softisan 649)	Primary outcome: SSI rate SSI definition – measured up to 0 days, culture confirmation Comparison 1 Mupirocin vs Placebo nasal decontamination SSI rate overall: Gp 1 = 12/315, Gp 2 = 14/299	Duration January 1997 through July 1999. Applicable to UK Funding: no information supplied
Netherlands		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 315 Group 2 = 299	Exclusion criteria: Patients with an active infection at the moment of inclusion and who had received antibiotic treatment in the previous 24 hours. Baseline comparability good Antibiotics: Cefamandole perioperative prophylaxis schedule: 2 g at 30–60 minutes before surgery, 2 more doses of 1 g each at 8 h and 16 h after surgery.	Group 2 The placebo ointment was produced in the hospital pharmacy from paraffin (Bufa; lot 96H16GR) and Softisan GlaxoSmithKline; lot 5051293), according to the GlaxoSmithKline protocol.	RR 0.81 (95% CI 0.38 to 1.73) SSI rates due to <i>S. aureus</i> Gp 1 = 5/315 Gp 2 = 8/299 RR 0.59 (95% CI 0.20 to 1.79)	
Suzuki 2003 48	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 395	Inclusion criteria: patients undergoing abdominal digestive surgery	Group 1: 30 mg mupirocin calcium hydrate ointment (Bactroban SKB Pharmaceuticals, Japan) via Q-tip swab to each nostril 3 x/day on each of 3 days prior to operation.	Primary outcome: infectious complications SSI definition – CDC compliant Comparison Mupirocin vs no nasal decontamination Overall SSI rate: Group 1 = 28/193 Group 2 = 22/202	Duration June 1998 to Dec 2000 Applicable to UK Funding: no information supplied
Japan		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 193 Group 2 = 202	Exclusion criteria: colorectal and laparoscopic procedures. Baseline comparability good All patients received broad spectrum iv antibiotics for at least 24 hours after surgery	Group 2: No nasal decontamination		

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Segers 2006 49 Netherlands	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 954 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 485 Group 2 = 469	Inclusion criteria: patients undergoing sternotomy for cardiothoracic surgery Exclusion criteria: emergency procedures; preoperative infection, preoperative use of antimicrobials, or both; hypersensitivity to chlorhexidine gluconate; absence of written informed consent; or treatment with an alternative prophylactic regimen like selective decontamination of the digestive tract, hospitalisation less than 1 day pre-surgery, Baseline comparability good Antibiotics: Cefuroxime (1.5-g intravenously) was administered prophylactically 30 minutes before incision and another dose was added to the priming fluid of the extracorporeal circulation. If surgical procedures exceeded 4 hours, an additional dose was administered. Cefuroxime was continued for 24 hours postoperatively.	Group 1: 0.12% chlorhexidine gluconate solution was used as an oral rinse and as a gel for nasal application. Group 2: Placebo oral rinse and nasal gel The oropharyngeal solution (10 ml) was used as a mouth rinse and applied to buccal, pharyngeal, gingival, and tooth surfaces for 30 seconds 4 times daily. The nose ointment was applied 4 times a day in both nostrils. The protocol was continued until the nasogastric tube was removed, usually the day after surgery. The experimental drug and the placebo were of comparable color, taste, and smell	SSI definition – CDC compliant Comparison Chlorhexidine mouthwash and nasal decontamination vs placebo mouthwash and nasal decontamination Overall SSI rate: Group 1: 48/485 Group 2: 52/469 Adverse events Group 1: 1/485 (Stained teeth) Group 2: 0/469	Duration: August 1, 2003, and September 1, 2005 Applicable to UK No funding received. Drugs provided by pharmacy dept
Konvalinka 2006 47 Canada	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 257 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 130 Group 2 = 127	Inclusion criteria: patients admitted for elective open-heart surgery with nasal carriage of <i>S. aureus</i> . Exclusion criteria: patients admitted for elective open-heart surgery with no nasal carriage of <i>S. aureus</i> . Baseline comparability good except COPD signif higher in Gp 1 (10% vs 1.6%) Antibiotics: routine prophylaxis starting just before surgery – cefazolin 1 g every 8 h (or clindamycin in those with penicillin allergy) for 24 h	Group 1: 2% mupirocin ointment intranasally (contained in base of polyethylene glycol 400 and polyethylene glycol 3350) Group 2: Identical appearing placebo ointment intranasally (polyethylene glycol 400 and polyethylene glycol 3350) Administered with Q-tip cotton applicator to the vestibule of both nares twice daily for 7 d before surgery.	SSI definition: occurrence within 8 weeks of one of presence of wound exudate, wound erythema beyond 2 cm of wound margin with inflammatory signs or physician confirmation in notes of one of the above Comparison Mupirocin vs placebo nasal decontamination Overall SSI rate: Group 1 = 18/130 Group 2 = 10/127 SSI rate due to <i>S. aureus</i> : Gp 1 = 5/130 Gp 2 = 4/127	Duration: March 1997 to March 2003 Applicable to UK Funding: Cardiovascular Surgery Research Grant and St Micheal's Hospital Foundation Grant

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Perl 2002	RCT	Total number of participants = 3864	Inclusion criteria: patients admitted for elective and nonemergency cardiothoracic, general, oncology, gynaecologic or neurologic surgical procedures. open-heart surgery with nasal carriage of <i>S. aureus</i> .	Group 1 – 2% mupirocin calcium ointment	SSI definition – CDC compliant	Time: April 1995 – Dec 1998
46	EL = 1+	Randomised into two treatment arms	Exclusion criteria: patients allergic to mupirocin or glycerin ester, patients who were pregnant or breast feeding, participating in another trial, <i>S. aureus</i> infections in previous month, who had documented disruption of the nasal and facial bones, only having central catheters inserted	Group 2 – identical-appearing placebo ointment	Comparison Mupirocin vs placebo nasal decontamination	Applicable to UK
USA		Group 1 = 1933 Group 2 = 1931	Baseline comparability good except Group 2 significantly more likely to have had renal disease	Application with cotton swab to the interior of each anterior naris twice daily for up to 5 d before the operative procedure.	Overall SSI rate: Group 1 = 152/1933 Group 2 = 154/1931 SSI rate in <i>S aureus</i> carriers: Group 1 = 44/444 Group 2 = 52/447 <i>S. aureus</i> SSI in <i>S. aureus</i> carriers Group 1 = 17/430 Group 2 = 34/439	Funding: grant from Smith Kline Beecham
			Antibiotics: standard perioperative prophylaxis when appropriate			

5.7 Mechanical bowel preparation

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Brownson 1992 ²³⁶ Liverpool, UK.	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 179 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 86 Group 2 = 93	Inclusion criteria: patients undergoing elective colorectal surgery.: colorectal cancer: 164/179; other: 14/179 Exclusion criteria: no details. Antibiotics: perioperative intravenous (no more details).	Group 1: Mechanical bowel preparation Group 2: No preparation	Comparison MBP vs no MBP Wound infection: Group 1 = 5/86, Group 2 = 7/93	Applicable to UK
Bucher 2005 ²³⁷ Switzerland	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 153 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 78 Group 2 = 75	Inclusion criteria: Elective left-sided colorectal surgery Exclusion criteria: immunosuppression, HIV infection and liver cirrhosis, tumours smaller than 2 cm; patients requiring diverting stoma proximal to the anastomosis.	Group 1: Mechanical Bowel Preparation, 3 litres Polyethylene glycol 12–16 h before surgery Group 2: No preparation All patients received broad spectrum iv antibiotics for at least 24 hours after surgery	SSI definition – unclear defined as a wound requiring partial or complete opening for drainage of a purulent collection, or erythema requiring initiation of antibiotic treatment. Comparison MBP vs no MBP Wound infection Group 1 = 10/78 Group 2 = 3/75	Applicable to UK Funding: no information supplied
Burke 1994 ²³⁸ Ireland	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 169 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 82 Group 2 = 87	Inclusion criteria: patients admitted for elective colorectal surgery with primary anastomosis – 72% colorectal cancer (133/186 cases); 3% inflammatory bowel disease (6/186 cases); 14% diverticular disease (26/186 cases); 2% other (4/186 cases). Exclusion criteria: any patients who could not tolerate the preparation; patients who had had the bowel 'prepared' for another procedure within previous week. Antibiotics: Ceftriaxone 1 gr and metronidazole 500 mg intravenously starting at induction of anaesthesia. Metronidazole 500 mg: 8 and 16 h, after initial doses.	Group 1 Mechanical bowel preparation group: sodium picosulfate 10 mg, the day before surgery (dose at morning and afternoon). Group 2 a normal diet and no other bowel preparation.	Comparison MBP vs no MBP Wound infection: Group 1 = 4/82 Group 2 = 3/87	Duration: October, 1988 – September, 1992. Applicable to UK

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Contant 2007 54	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 1354 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 670 Group 2 = 684	Inclusion criteria: indication for elective colorectal surgery Exclusion criteria: acute laparotomy, laparoscopic colorectal surgery, mechanical bowel preparation contraindication, deviating ileal stoma, age under 18 years	Group 1 2-4 litres of polyethylene glycol lavage solution with either bisacodyl or sodium phosphate solution Group 2 No MBP	SSI definition: Mild – erythema or seroma discharge Severe – pus discharge, wound necrosis or dehiscence Comparison MBP vs no MBP Wound infection Group 1 = 41/670 Group 2 = 45/684	Duration – Apr 1998 to Feb 2004 Applicable to UK No funding information provided
Fa-Si-Oen 2005 239	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 185 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 90 Group 2 = 95	Inclusion criteria: Adults (M and F) undergoing elective colon surgery Exclusion criteria: previous radio/chemotherapy, idiopathic irritable bowel disease, obstructive tumours, emergency laparotomy, diagnostic MBP given up to 1 wk pre-surgery Antibiotic prophylaxis given	Group 1 – 4 litres of oral polyethylene glycol lavage solution orally Group 2 – no preoperative mechanical bowel preparation.	Wound Infection definition – clinically significant infection of the skin for which the wound had to be evacuated Comparison: MBP vs no MBP Group 1 = 9/90 Group 2 = 7/95	Applicable to UK No funding information provided
Fillmann 1995 240	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 60 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 30 Group 2 = 30	Inclusion criteria: patients admitted for elective colorectal surgery with primary anastomosis. Exclusion criteria: no exclusions. . Antibiotics: metronidazole + gentamycin 1 hour before surgery, and during 48 hours.	Group 1 -Mechanical bowel preparation (n = 30): 500 ml mannitol 20% + 500 ml orange juice. Group 2 orange juice.	Comparison: MBP vs no MBP Wound infection: Group 1 = 1/30 Group 2 = 2/30	Duration: 1992–1993 Applicable to UK
Jung 2007 52	RCT EL = 1+	Total number of participants = 1343 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 686 Group 2 = 657	Inclusion criteria: elective open surgery for cancer, adenoma or colonic diverticular disease involving an anastomosis, ASA score 1, 2, 3 Exclusion criteria: laparoscopic surgery, surgery with stoma, ASA score 4, life expectancy < 6 months Antibiotics given	Group 1 – oral PEG or oral sodium phosphate or enema Group 2 – no MBP	SSI definition – Superficial infection needing surgical intervention in the wound Comparison: MBP vs no MBP Wound infection: Group 1 = 103/686 Group 2 = 106/657	Applicable to UK No funding information supplied

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Miettinen 2000 241	RCT	Total number of participants = 267	Inclusion criteria: all consecutive adults admitted for elective colorectal surgery – colorectal cancer (134/267); benign tumours (24/267); inflammatory bowel disease (32/267); diverticular disease (58/267); other (19/267).	Group 1: Mechanical bowel preparation Polyethylene glycol electrolyte solution, and no solid food on the preoperative day. Group B: no preparations and normal diet.	Comparison: MBP vs no MBP Wound infection: Group 1 = 5/138 Group 2 = 3/129.	Duration: 1994–1996 Applicable to UK
Finland	EL = 1+	Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 138 Group 2 = 129	Exclusion criteria: patients who had had bowel preparation for colonoscopy one week before surgery (<i>n</i> = 5); patients who were unable to drink PEG-ELS (<i>n</i> = 2); patients not requiring opening of the bowel (<i>n</i> = 4); patient who refused to be randomised (<i>n</i> = 1). Antibiotics: ceftriaxone 2 gr + metronidazole 1 gr at the induction of anaesthesia.			
Pena-Soria 2007 53	RCT	Total number of participants = 97	Inclusion criteria: Adults (M and F) over age 18 undergoing scheduled elective colorectal procedure with intraperitoneal anastomosis.	Group 1: 3 litres of oral polyethylene glycol lavage solution orally plus conventional enemas over 24 hours Group 2 – no preoperative mechanical bowel preparation	SSI definition – CDC compliant Comparison: MBP vs no MBP SSI Group 1 = 9/48 Group 2 = 6/49	Start date: Oct 2001 Applicable to UK No funding information provided
Spain	EL = 1+	Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 48 Group 2 = 49	Exclusion criteria: Endoscopy in prior week Active immunosuppression Preoperative chemoradiotherapy Diverting stoma Perforated or obstructed tumour Baseline characteristics similar in each group Antibiotic prophylaxis given			

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Santos 1994 242	RCT	Total number of participants = 149	Inclusion criteria: Patients admitted for elective colorectal surgery.: 43% colorectal cancer (68/157); 34% mega colon (53/157); 6% inflammatory bowel disease (9/157); 3% diverticular disease (5/157); 2% familial adenoma polyposis (3/157); 7% other (11/157). Exclusion criteria: patients that had taken antibiotics for at least 15 days before surgery or if there was evidence of infection or any associated disease requiring antibiotic therapy; and patients that the mechanical bowel preparation was not feasible. Antibiotics: Cefalotin 2 gr and metronidazole 1 g intravenously at 2 h before induction of anaesthesia. Cefalotin 1 gr was given 6 and 12 h, and metronidazole 500 mg, 8 and 16 h after the initial dose.	Group A: Mechanical bowel preparation LAXATIVE (mineral oil, agar and phenolphthalein) 15 ml taken by mouth three times a day for 5 days before surgery; mannitol (1 litre as a 10% solution) taken by mouth at the rate of 100 ml per 5 minute at 16:00 hours on the day before surgery. ENEMA (water, 900 ml; glycerin, 100 ml) given once a day for 2 days before surgery. children: enema of water and glycerin (9:1) twice a day for 2 days before surgery. Group B a low-residue diet and no other mechanical bowel preparation.	Comparison: MBP vs no MBP Wound infection: Group 1 = 17/72 Group 2 = 9/77	Duration: October, 1991 – December, 1992. Applicable to UK
Brazil	EL = 1+	Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 72 Group 2 = 77				
Tabusso 2002 243	RCT	Total number of participants = 47	Inclusion criteria: patients with colorectal cancer, submitted an elective colorectal surgery. Exclusion criteria: no details.	Group 1 – Mechanical bowel preparation: mannitol or polyethylene glycol electrolyte solution + liquid diet 48 hours before surgery. Group 2 – No mechanical bowel preparation: liquid diet 48 hours before surgery.	Comparison: MBP vs no MBP Wound infection: Group 1 = 2/24 Group 2 = 0/3	Duration: October 1999 – January 2001. Applicable to UK
Peru	EL = 1+	Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 24 Group 2 = 23	Antibiotics: against anaerobic and Gram negative bacteria, intravenous, 30 minutes before surgery			
Zmora 2003 244	RCT	Total number of participants = 380	Inclusion criteria: Patients admitted for elective colon and rectal surgery Exclusion criteria: Not described	Group 1 - Mechanical bowel preparation with polyethylene glycol Group 2 - No preparation	Comparison: MBP vs no MBP Wound Infection: Group 1 = 12/187 Group 2 = 11/193	Applicable to UK
Israel	EL = 1+	Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 187 Group 2 = 193				

5.9 Hand jewellery, artificial nails and nail polish

Systematic review

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcomes, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Authors Arrowsmith V.A. <i>et al</i> 55	Systematic Review EL = 1+	102 patients in one single RCT, Wynd 1994 (USA)	Scrub nurses. No attempt to standardise nail length. Surgical scrub observation test based on a modified hand scrub protocol applied to attempt to standardise procedure. Different surgical solutions used.	RCT with three arms Group 1 (n = 34) fresh nail polish applied within 2 days Group 2 (n = 34) chipped nail polish applied 4 days before data collection. Group 3 (n = 34) natural nails	Outcome Colony-forming units (CFUs) Nails swabbed for colony forming units pre- and post-surgical scrub, using sterile cotton tipped applicators SSI rate was not reported Follow-up no follow-up after surgery Effect Size (weighted mean difference) <i>Unpolished nails vs Freshly polished nails</i> Pre-scrub 20211.77, 95% CI -20131.73 to 60555.27 Post-scrub -284.12, 95% CI -692.37 to 124.13 <i>Unpolished vs Chipped polished nails</i> Pre-scrub -352.65, 95% CI -1047.24 to 341.94 Post-scrub 457.06, 95% CI -457.06 to 1369.65 <i>Freshly polished nails vs Chipped polished nails</i> Pre-scrub 20564.00, 95% CI -19774.03 to 60902.03 Post-scrub -741.00, 95% CI -1582.29 to 100.29	Source of funding Stoke Mandeville Hospital NHS The Theatre Nursing Trust Fund UK Comments The review found no trials that compared the wearing of finger rings with the removal of finger rings and SSI. The allocation concealment in the RCT included was unclear
Country UK						

5.10 Antibiotic prophylaxis

Systematic reviews

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Andersen 2005 77	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	45 trials were identified for inclusion. (Total $n = 9576$ participants) Quality varied –RCTs, and CCTs (4 trials were of topical antibiotics)	Participants were adults and children with suspected appendicitis based on either clinical conditions or intraoperatively diagnosed by the surgeon. None of the 45 trials specifically excluded children. Seven trials reported exclusively on children ($n = 776$)	Any antimicrobial regime vs placebo administration, before, during or after appendectomy.	Outcome: Wound infection – discharge of pus from the wounds although there was variation in definition in the 45 trials included in the review. Outcomes were described according to the nature of the appendix – simple or complicated. Where pathology was not stated data was placed in a general category 'appendix'. Comparison 1: Systemic A/B vs Placebo (Clinical) <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i> Appendicitis 21 trials (Peto OR 0.31, 95% CI 0.24 to 0.42) Simple appendicitis 26 trials (Peto OR 0.37, 95% CI 0.30 to 0.46) Complicated appendicitis 25 trials (Peto OR 0.28, 95% CI 0.29 to 0.38) Overall (Peto OR 0.33, 95% CI 0.29 to 0.38) Comparison 2: Systemic A/B vs Placebo (Pathoanatomic) <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i> Normal appendix 21 trials (Peto OR 0.28, 95% CI 0.18 to 0.44) Perforated appendix 6 trials (Peto OR 0.47, 95% CI 0.22 to 1.00) Overall (Peto OR 0.32, 95% CI 0.22 to 0.47) Comparison 3: Preoperatively administered single agent, single dose Antibiotics vs Placebo <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i> Appendicitis 2 trials (Peto OR 0.34, 95% CI 0.14 to 0.80) Simple appendicitis 9 trials (Peto OR 0.37, 95% CI 0.25 to 0.54) Complicated appendicitis 8 trials (Peto OR 0.29, 95% CI 0.18 to 0.47) Overall (Peto OR 0.34, 95% CI 0.25 to 0.45) Comparison 4: Preoperatively administered multiple agent, single dose	Applicable to UK Funds received from External Danish Pharmacy Foundation of 1991 Danish Institute for Health Technology Assessment Internal Copenhagen Hospital Corporation

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					Antibiotics vs Placebo <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i> Appendicitis 1 trial (Peto OR 0.12, 95% CI 0.02 to 0.61) Simple appendicitis 1 trial (Peto OR 0.16, 95% CI 0.04 to 0.59) Complicated appendicitis not estimable Overall (Peto OR 0.14, 95% CI 0.05 to 0.39)	
					Comparison 5. Per-operatively administered single agent, single dose Antibiotics vs Placebo <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i> Appendicitis 6 trials (Peto OR 0.37, 95% CI 0.22 to 0.60) Simple appendicitis 6 trials (Peto OR 0.52, 95% CI 0.37 to 0.73) Complicated appendicitis 5 trials (Peto OR 0.35, 95% CI 0.21 to 0.58) Overall (Peto OR 0.43, 95% CI 0.34 to 0.55)	
					Comparison 6. Per-operatively administered multiple agent, single dose Antibiotics vs Placebo Appendicitis 3 trials (Peto OR 0.24, 95% CI 0.11 to 0.52) <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i> Simple appendicitis 1 trial (Peto OR 0.19, 95% CI 0.04 to 0.89) <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i> Complicated appendicitis 1 trial (Peto OR 0.25, 95% CI 0.03 to 2.52) NS Overall (Peto OR 0.43, 95% CI 0.34 to 0.55) <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i>	
					Comparison 7. Operatively single agent and postoperatively single agent, single dose Antibiotics vs placebo <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i> Appendicitis 3 trials (Peto OR 0.16, 95% CI 0.07 to 0.36) Simple appendicitis not estimable Complicated appendicitis not estimable Overall ((Peto OR 0.16, 95% CI 0.07 to 0.36)	
					Comparison 8. Operatively single agent and postoperatively single agent, multiple dose Antibiotic vs Placebo <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i>	

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
					<p>Appendicitis 8 trials (Peto OR 0.45, 95% CI 0.30 to 0.68)</p> <p>Simple appendicitis 6 trials (Peto OR 0.46, 95% CI 0.30 to 0.70)</p> <p>Complicated appendicitis 6 trials (Peto OR 0.47, 95% CI 0.35 to 0.60)</p> <p>Overall (Peto OR 0.46, 95% CI 0.35 to 0.60)</p>	
					<p>Comparison 9.</p> <p>Operatively multiple agent and postoperatively multiple agent, multiple dose Antibiotic vs Placebo</p> <p><i>Significantly favoured A/B</i></p> <p>Appendicitis 1 trial (Peto OR 0.25, 95% CI 0.10 to 0.62)</p> <p>Simple appendicitis 4 trials (Peto OR 0.20, 95% CI 0.11 to 0.35)</p> <p>Complicated appendicitis 5 trials (Peto OR 0.08, 95% CI 0.03 to 0.22)</p> <p>Overall (Peto OR 0.18, 95% CI 0.11 to 0.27)</p>	
					<p>Comparison 10.</p> <p>Systemic antibiotics vs Placebo in children</p> <p>Appendicitis 1 trial (Peto OR 0.98, 95% CI 0.39 to 2.44) NS</p> <p>Simple appendicitis 6 trials (Peto OR 0.92, 95% CI 0.33 to 2.57) NS</p> <p>Complicated appendicitis 3 trials (Peto OR 0.31, 95% CI 0.12 to 0.77) <i>Significantly favoured A/B</i></p> <p>Overall (Peto OR 0.64, 95% CI 0.37 to 1.10) NS</p>	
Andreasen 2006 58	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	4 out of 6 RCTs in this review were relevant (total $n = 461$)	Patients were undergoing surgery for mandibular or facial fractures	Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo or no treatment	Outcome – Wound infection – not clearly defined in one of four studies (no details provided)	Applicable to UK Funds received from:
Denmark		Zallen 1975, two treatment arms $n = 62$ Aderhold 1983, three treatment arms, $n = 120$ Gerlach 1988, four treatment arms, $n = 200$ Chole 1987, two treatment arms, $n = 79$		Antibiotic used only named in one study (Chole 1987 IV cefazolin)	Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo or no treatment SSI Group 1 = 21/300 Group 2 = 53/161 (OR 0.18, 95% CI 0.10 to 0.32)	Information not provided

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Barker II, FG 1994 56 USA	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	8 out of 8 RCTs in this review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 2075) Savitz 1976 Geraghty 1984 Young 1987 Blomstedt 1988 Bullock 1988 Van Ek 1988 Djindjian 1990 Gaillard 1991	Inclusion criteria; Participants underwent a craniotomy Exclusion criteria: Spinal operations, transphenoidal procedures, procedures with intentional opening of an air-containing sinus and peripheral nerve procedures	Antibiotic prophylaxis vs placebo Group 1: Antibiotics used were clindamycin, vancomycin/gentamicin, cefazolin/gentamicin, vancomycin, piperacillin, cloxacillin, oxacillin, and cefotiam Group 2: Placebo (no details given)	Outcome: Wound infection – no definition given in systematic review. No distinction drawn between superficial and deep infections. Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo Group 1 = 19/1014 Group 2 = 93/1061 (OR 0.20, 95% CI 0.12 to 0.33)	Applicable to UK Funds received from: Information not provided
Barker II, FG 2002 57 USA	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	6 out of 6 RCTs in this review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 843) Pavel 1977 Geraghty 1984 Young 1987 Bullock 1988 Djindjian 1990 Rubenstein 1994	Inclusion criteria: Participants had spinal procedures as part of general neurosurgery, orthopaedic and spinal surgery Exclusion criteria: anterior cervical discectomy and non-spinal procedures	Antibiotic prophylaxis vs placebo or no treatment Group 1 Antibiotics used were cefaloridine, vancomycin/gentamicin, cefazolin/gentamicin, piperacillin, oxacillin and cefazolin Group 2 Four trials used a placebo, two used no treatment	Outcome: Wound infection – varying definitions but most studies required the presence of purulent drainage and positive bacteriological cultures Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo or no treatment SSI Group 1 = 10/451 Group 2 = 23/392	Applicable to UK Funds received from: Information not provided

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Classen 1992	Prospective observational study	Total no of patients <i>n</i> = 2847	Inclusion criteria:	Risk factors for SSI	Sex Female = 1758 Male = 1089	Study duration May 185 to Nov 1986
USA		Pts assigned to groups according to the time between their first dose of antibiotic prophylaxis and the initial surgical incision	Inpatients undergoing clean or clean-contaminated elective surgery at a named teaching hospital	Data collected Sex Time elapsed between initial antibiotic and surgery Distribution of antibiotic types across groups Overall SSI rate Group SSI rates (for RRs, referent was preoperative group.)	Wound classification Clean = 1359 Clean-contaminated = 1488	Funding: not stated
	EL = 2+	Early group 2–24 hours pre-incision	Exclusion criteria: Surgery >48 hours post hospital admission, no antibiotic given, antibiotics given < 24 hours before or after surgery, pre-existing infection, antibiotic prophylaxis not recommended for surgery, >1 operation during hospital stay		Early group 369 pts 14 SSI cases RR 6.7, 95% CI 2.9 – 14.7 Log regression – OR 4.3, 95% CI 1.8 – 10.4	
		Preoperative group 0–2 hours pre-incision	Antibiotics administered Cefazolin – 56% Cefonicid – 12% Cefoxitin – 10% Cefamandole – 6%		Preoperative group 1708 pts 10 SSI cases	
		Perioperative group 3 hours post incision			Perioperative group 282 pts 4 SSI cases RR 2.4, 95% CI 0.9 – 7.9 Log regression – OR 2.1, 95% CI 0.6 to 7.4	
		Postoperative group 3–24 hours post incision			Postoperative group 488 pts 16 SSI cases RR 5.8, 95% CI 2.6 – 12.3 Log regression – OR 5.8, 95% CI 2.4 – 13.8	
					Similar distribution of antibiotic types across groups	
					All pts received antibiotics for 24 hours post-surgery (80% for 48 hours)	
					44/2847 developed SSI 1.5% overall SSI incidence rate	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Cunningham 2006 61 UK	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	6 of 6 RCTs included in this review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 1286). All trials had two treatment arms Group 1 = 657 Group 2 = 649 Platt 1990 (<i>n</i> = 606) Wagman 1990 (<i>n</i> = 118) Amland 1995 (<i>n</i> = 76) Bold 1998 (<i>n</i> = 141) Gupta 2000 (<i>n</i> = 313) Chow 2000 (<i>n</i> = 48)	Inclusion criteria: Participants with breast cancer undergoing breast surgery with or without reconstruction as part of their treatment Exclusion criteria: All trials had similar exclusion criteria – no further details given	Group 1 Any pre- or peri-operative antibiotic used as prophylaxis. Antibiotics used were azithromycin single dose, cefonicid 1 g (two trials), clarithromycin 500 mg 2 xdaily for 5 days, co-amoxiclav 1.2 g, cefazolin 25 mg/kg x6 doses, Group 2 Pre- or perioperative antibiotic compared with no antibiotic or placebo	Outcome: Wound infection – ideally defined as using outcomes from validated assessment tool such as ASEPSIS or using CDC definition criteria. Comparison 1: Antibiotic vs placebo Group 1 = 58/629 Group 2 = 88/625 RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.48 to 0.89 Comparison 2 Antibiotic vs none (Chow 2000) Group 1 = 0/24 Group 2 = 0/24 RR = not estimable	Applicable to UK Funds received from: Internal University of Hertfordshire UK
Da Costa 1998 63 France	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	6 of 6 RCTs included in this review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 2023) Group 1 = 1011 Group 2 = 1012 Muers 1981 (<i>n</i> = 431) Jacobsen 1983/84 (<i>n</i> = 100) Ramsdale 1984 (<i>n</i> = 500) Glieca 1987 (<i>n</i> = 100) Luninghake 1993 (<i>n</i> = 113) Mounsey 1993/94 (<i>n</i> = 473)	Inclusion criteria: Participants were undergoing cardiac pacemaker insertion Exclusion criteria: Antibiotics for overt sepsis, overt wound infection at temporary transvenous pacemaker site, refusal of consent	Group 1 – Pre-, peri- or postoperative antibiotic prophylaxis. Antibiotics used were flucloxacillin/benzylpenicillin, cloxacillin, cloxacillin/amoxycillin and ampicillin/flucloxacillin, cefazolin, cefazedone and flucloxacillin alone Group 2 Place or no treatment (described as 'control' with no further detail)	Outcome – infection, no further detail given. Wound infection definitely included, but also pocket infection, lead infection and possibly septicaemia. Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo/no treatment Infection Group 1 = 5/1011 Group 2 = 37/1012 OR 0.256, 95% CI 0.10 to 0.656	Applicable to UK Funds received from: Information not provided

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Gillespie 2001 84 New Zealand	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	22 trials were included in this review in total. Only five were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 2825) Group 1 = 1441 Group 2 = 1384 Bergman 1982 (<i>n</i> = 180) Boxma 1996 (<i>n</i> = 2195) Gatell 1984 (<i>n</i> = 284) Hughes 1991 (<i>n</i> = 54) Paiement 1994 (<i>n</i> = 122)	Inclusion criteria: Participants (in the 5 RCTs) were undergoing surgery for long bone and other unspecified closed fractures Exclusion criteria: not stated	Group 1 Antibiotics used were dicloxacillin 2 g × 9 doses, benzyl penicillin 3 million IU × 9 doses, cefamandole 2 g × 5 doses, cefalotin 1 g × 5 doses, cefuroxime 1.5 g, ceftriaxone 2 g IV Group 2 Placebo or no treatment	Outcome – deep, superficial and overall wound infection Comparison: Pre-, peri- or postoperative antibiotic prophylaxis compared with no treatment or placebo Comparison 1 multidose antibiotic vs placebo/no treatment Group 1 = 15/311 Group 2 = 22/275 Comparison 2 single dose antibiotic vs placebo/no treatment Group 1 = 36/1130 Group 2 = 82/1119	Applicable to UK Funds received from: External Chief Scientist Office, DoH The Scottish Office Health Research Council of New Zealand Internal Healthcare Otago Endowment Trust, New Zealand
Gosselin 2004 83 USA	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	7 out of 7 RCTs included in this review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 913) Group 1 = 547 Group 2 = 366 Bergman 1982 (<i>n</i> = 90) Braun 1987 (<i>n</i> = 87) Dickey 1989 (<i>n</i> = 96) Patzakis 1974 (<i>n</i> = 300) Rojczyk 1983 (<i>n</i> = 199) Sloan 1987 (<i>n</i> = 40) Suprock 1990 (<i>n</i> = 91)	Inclusion criteria: Participants were of any age with open fractures of the limbs Exclusion criteria: Soft tissue injury data, hand and finger fractures (2 studies).	Group 1 Antibiotic administered before or at the time of primary treatment of the open fracture Antibiotics used were Penicillin/Streptomycin and Cefalotin, Penicillin and Dicloxacillin, Cloxacillin, Cefazolin, first generation Cephalosporin, Dicloxacillin or Erythromycin, or Cefradine. Group 2 two studies used a placebo, five gave no treatment	Outcome – early wound infection, definitions and follow up varied although five studies required microbiological confirmation of infection Comparison 1: Antibiotic vs placebo or no antibiotic Group 1 = 30/547 Group 2 = 49/366 RR 0.41, 95% CI 0.27 to 0.63	Applicable to UK Funds received from: no details supplied
Meijer 1990 73 Netherlands	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	78 trials were included in this review in total. 42 were relevant to the comparison antibiotic prophylaxis vs 'control' Participant numbers are not given	Inclusion criteria: Participants were undergoing operations on the gallbladder and/or common bile duct, including cholecystectomy, exploration of the common bile duct and choledochostomy.	Antibiotic prophylaxis vs 'control' Group 1 and 2- participant numbers are not given although studies <i>n</i> < 10 were excluded	Outcome: Wound infection – definitions varied although the most common was discharge of pus from the wound Meta-analysis of 42 studies favoured antibiotic prophylaxis OR 0.30, 95% CI 0.23 to 0.38	Applicable to UK Funds received from: no details supplied

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Sanchez-Manuel 2007 79 Spain	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	12 out of 12 RCTs included in this review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 6705) Group 1 = 4128 Group 2 = 2577 Anderson 1980 (<i>n</i> = 287) Aufnacker 2004 (<i>n</i> = 1008) Celdran 2004 (<i>n</i> = 99) Evans 1973 (<i>n</i> = 97) Lazorthes 1992 (<i>n</i> = 308) Morales 2000 (<i>n</i> = 524) Oteiza 2004 (<i>n</i> = 247) Perez 2005 (<i>n</i> = 350) Pessaux 2006 (<i>n</i> = 2402) Platt 1990 (<i>n</i> = 612) Taylor 1997 (<i>n</i> = 269) Yerdel 2001 (<i>n</i> = 269)	Inclusion criteria: Participants were undergoing hernia repair by hernioplasty or herniorrhaphy.	Group 1 All studies used a penicillin derivative antibiotic given IV (nine studies), IM (one study), subcutaneous/subfascial (two studies) Group 2 5 trials – no treatment 7 trials – placebo Comparison: Antibiotic prophylaxis vs placebo or no treatment 1) In hernioplasty 2) In herniorrhaphy 3) Overall	Outcome: Wound infection, clearly defined in 11/12 studies 1) In hernioplasty SSI Group 1 = 17/1196 Group 2 = 37/1240 OR 0.48, 95% CI 0.27 to 0.85 2) In herniorrhaphy SSI Group 1 = 103/2932 Group 2 = 66/1337 OR 0.71, 95% CI 0.51 to 1.00 3) Overall SSI Group 1 = 120/4128 Group 2 = 103/2577 OR 0.64, 95% CI 0.48 to 0.85	

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Small 2002 82 Canada	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	Seventy-five (of a total of 81) trials reported on the outcome of wound infection (total <i>n</i> = 11 142) Group 1 = 6237 Group 2 = 4905	Inclusion criteria: Participants were undergoing a caesarean delivery	Group 1 = Antibiotics were usually administered IV after cord clamping and those most often used were ampicillin, a first generation cephalosporin (usually cefazolin), a second generation cephalosporin (cefoxitin, cefotetan or cefuroxime), metronidazole, an extended spectrum penicillin (eg ticarcillin, or a beta-lactamase inhibitor combination) and an aminoglycoside-containing combination. Group 2 About two thirds of studies used a placebo Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo or no treatment 1) In elective caesarean 2) In non-elective caesarean 3) Overall	Outcome: Wound infection – Wound infection usually was a clinical diagnosis and generally included induration, erythema, cellulitis or various degrees of drainage. Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo or no treatment In elective cesarean section (<i>n</i> = 2015) Group 1 = 64/1134 Group 2 = 75/881 RR 0.73, 95% CI 0.53 to 0.99 for non-elective cesarean section (<i>n</i> = 2780) Group 1 = 41/1650 Group 2 = 86/1130 RR 0.36, 95% CI 0.26 to 0.51 for all patients (<i>n</i> = 11 142) Group 1 = 234/6237 Group 2 = 468/ 4905 RR 0.41, 95% CI 0.29 to 0.43	
Song 1998 78 UK	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	4 of 147 trials included in the review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 22 927) Group 1 = 171 Group 2 = 122 Gomez Alonso 1984 (<i>n</i> = 66) Gottrup 1985 (<i>n</i> = 135) Schuessel 1984 (<i>n</i> = 60) Utley 1984 (<i>n</i> = 32)	Inclusion criteria: Patients underwent colorectal surgery in RCTs published between 1984 and 1998.	Comparison: antibiotic prophylaxis vs no-antibiotic controls Group 1 Antibiotic prophylaxis (no further details) Group 2 No antibiotic given	Outcome: Wound infection – The wound infection was defined in most cases as 'the presence of purulent discharge' in the surgical wound, with or without positive bacteriological evidence SSI Group 1 = 22/171 Group 2 = 49/122	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Southwell-Keely 85	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	10 of 14 trials included in this review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 2417)	Participants were undergoing hip fracture surgery	Group 1 Antibiotic prophylaxis administered pre-, peri- and/or postoperatively for treatment of hip fracture. Antibiotics used were, cefotiam, nafcillin, cefazolin, cefalotin, cloxacillin, meticillin, cefotaxime, cefradine, ceftriaxone and cefuroxime.	Outcome: Wound infection – further definition not given although infected wound haematomas not included. Subgroup analysis of superficial and deep wound infection performed. Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo or no antibiotic treatment.	
Australia		Group 1 = 1244 Group 2 = 1173 Bodoky 1993 (<i>n</i> = 139) Boyd 1973 (<i>n</i> = 280) Buckley 1990 (<i>n</i> = 312) Burnett 1980 (<i>n</i> = 361) Ericson 1973 (<i>n</i> = 171) Hjortrup 1990 (<i>n</i> = 185) Kaukonen 1995 (<i>n</i> = 149) Lindberg 1978 (<i>n</i> = 94) Luthje 2000 (<i>n</i> = 224) McQueen 1990 (<i>n</i> = 502)		Group 2 Placebo or no treatment	Ten trials with a total of 2417 participants examined wound infection Group 1 = 67/1244 Group 2 = 122/1173 (OR 0.55, 95% CI 0.35 to 0.85) Six studies investigated deep infection OR 0.53, 95% CI 0.20 to 1.38 Meta-analysis of studies describing infections as 'major' OR 0.52, 95% CI 0.28 to 0.99 Seven papers investigated superficial infection (OR 0.67, 95% CI 0.44 to 1.01)	
Tanos 1994 81	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1-	17 out of 17 trials included in this review were relevant (total <i>n</i> = 2752)	Inclusion criteria: Women undergoing an elective total abdominal hysterectomy for various non-malignant diseases	Comparison: Antibiotic prophylaxis vs placebo Group 1: received prophylactic cephalosporins cefazolin (10 trials), cefoxitin (4 trials), cefradine, cefotaxime and moxalactam Group 2 Placebo or no treatment	Outcome – Postoperative infection identified using generally accepted definitions Group 1 = 205/2091 Group 2 = 155/661	
Israel		Group 1 = 2091 Group 2 = 661				

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Velanovich 1991 60 USA	Systematic review with meta-analysis EL = 1+	3 out of 12 RCTs were included in this review. (3 trials total <i>n</i> = 237) Group 1 = 155 Group 2 = 82	Inclusion criteria: Participants were undergoing surgery for head and neck cancer	Comparison: Antibiotic prophylaxis vs placebo Group 1 Antibiotics used ampicillin/cloxacillin, cefazolin and cefoperazone/cefotaxime Group 2 placebo	Outcome: Wound infection – further definition not given Comparison: Antibiotic vs placebo Group 1 = 19/155 Group 2 = 35/82 Meta-analysis of three studies OR 0.06, 95% CI 0.02 to 0.18 favouring antibiotic prophylaxis	
Austin 1980 64	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 15 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 6 Control group <i>n</i> = 9	Included: patients undergoing aorto-coronary bypass Excluded: allergy to penicillin or cephalosporins, refusal of consent, emergency surgery	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 6 antibiotic Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 9 placebo	Infection definition – sternotomy infection – no further details Gp 1 0/6 Gp 2 4/9	Duration: Sep 1977 to Sep 1978 Funding: Antibiotic and placebo From Knoll-Made Lab
Aznar 1991 68	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 127 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 70 Control group <i>n</i> = 57	Included: patients undergoing pulmonary resection, atypical pulmonary resection, bullectomy, chest wall resection, oesophageal surgery and surgery for mediastinal tumours Excluded: beta-lactam antibiotic allergy, active infection, antibiotic use in previous week	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 70 1 g cefazolin Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 57 1 g placebo Given 30 minutes pre-surgery	Infection definition – purulent exudates or serous exudates with a positive culture together with inflammatory signs around the wound site Gp 1 2/70 Gp 2 8/57	Duration: Sep 1986 to August 1988 Funding: Not stated
Chang 2006 76	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 277 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 141 Control group <i>n</i> = 136	Included: patients with symptomatic gallbladder stones or polyps disease with or without acute cholestasis who were candidates for laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Excluded: antibiotics 7 days prior to surgery, cephalosporin or beta-lactam allergy, choledocholithiasis, intrahepatic duct stones, gallstone pancreatitis, previous biliary surgery, acute and emergent intervention, open cholecystectomy performed Sample Size: 277 (186 patients excluded as per above)	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 141 1 g cefazolin given at anaesthetic induction Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 136 10 ml isotonic sodium chloride solution at anaesthetic induction	Infection definition – purulent drainage from surgical sites with or without positive cultures Gp 1 0/141 Gp 2 2/136	Duration: Aug 2000 to Sep 2002 Funding: Not stated

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Evans 1973 69	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 762 wounds Intervention group <i>n</i> = 376 wounds Control group <i>n</i> = 386 wounds	Included: patients undergoing general surgery Excluded: age < 16 years, death within 2 weeks of operation Sample Size: 762 wounds (63 wounds from stomach operations)	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 376 wounds Cefaloridine Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 386 wounds No antibiotic Administration of antibiotic IV during anaesthetic induction, then 2 doses intramuscularly	Infection definition – presence of pus which either discharged or needed to be released from the wound Gp 1 34/376 wounds Gp 2 57/386 wounds For stomach operations: Gp 1 1/33 wounds Gp 2 6/30 wounds	Duration: Not stated Funding: Glaxo supplied cefaloridine
Fong 1979 66	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 105 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 58 Control group <i>n</i> = 47	Included: patients undergoing aorto-coronary bypass Excluded: any valvular disease, penicillin allergy, refused to participate Sample Size: 132 (5 died and 22 excluded)	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 58 1 g methillin IV given at anaesthesia induction, 1 g if operation over 4 hours, then 1 g every 6 hours for 72 hours Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 47 50 ml saline given as per Gp 1	Infection definition – purulent drainage with signs of inflammation and bacteriological growth Gp 1 2/58 Gp 2 12/47	Duration: Sep 1976 to Sep 1978 Funding: Not stated
Hall 2006 62	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 618 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 311 Control group <i>n</i> = 307	Inclusion: All patients scheduled for non-reconstructive breast surgery Excluded: No consent, penicillin sensitivity, logistic failure, reconstructive surgery, warfarin therapy, antibiotics within 72 h, phenytoin therapy, existing infection Sample size = 618	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 311 Single dose of flucloxacillin immediately after anaesthesia induction Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 307 No treatment	Infection definition – discharge of pus or serous discharge containing pathogenic organisms Assessed up to 42 days. Mean presentation of wound infection t 16 days Gp 1 10/311 Gp 2 14/307	Duration: Not stated Funding: Not stated
Ives 1981 67	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 211 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 118 Control group <i>n</i> = 93	Included: patients undergoing major elective general surgery Excluded: allergy to penicillin or cephalosporin, antibiotic use for existing infection Sample Size: 211	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 118 Cefalotin 2 g administered by anaesthetist at induction Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 93 Placebo 2 g administered by anaesthetist at induction	Infection definition – pus spontaneously drained or wound was opened for drainage Gp 1 7/118 Gp 2 22/93	Duration: 1977 – 79 Funding: Not stated

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Kuthe 2006 75	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 93 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 40 Control group <i>n</i> = 53	Included: Patients of ASA score 1 and 2 diagnosed as having gall stone disease undergoing laparoscopic cholecystectomy Excluded: acute cholecystitis, antibiotics 1 wk prior to surgery, long term corticosteroids, choledocholithiasis, cardiac prosthesis, conversion to open cholecystectomy	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 40 1.5 g cefuroxime in 100 ml saline administered at anaesthesia induction Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 53 Normal saline administered at anaesthesia induction.	Infection definition – presence of erythema, indurations, serous and/or pus discharge from wound site Gp 1 1/40 Gp 2 2/53	Duration: Jan2003 to Dec 2003 Funding: Not stated
Lewis 1979 70	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 83 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 41 Control group <i>n</i> = 42	Included: patients undergoing surgery for gastroduodenal disease divided into 3 treatment arms (1 low risk and 2 high risk. Only high risk arms considered here) Excluded:	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 41 2 g cefaloridine IV 2 hours preop and 5 hours post op Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 42 No antibiotics	Infection definition – discharge of pus Gp 1 0/41 Gp 2 11/42	Duration: Nov 75 to Jun 77 Funding: Not stated
Nichols 1982 71	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 39 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 19 Control group <i>n</i> = 20	Included: patients undergoing gastroduodenal surgery with a high postoperative risk Excluded: pregnancy, allergy to penicillin or cephalosporins, age < 12 years, pre-existing conditions rendering evaluation difficult., antibiotics in 72 hours prior to surgery	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 19 2 g IV cefamandole 1 hour pre-op, 1 g at 4 and 8 hours post-op Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 20 Placebo as per Gp 1	Infection definition – wound and intra-abdominal infections reported together Gp 1 1/19 Gp 2 7/20	Duration: Jul78 to Jan 80 Funding: Not stated
Penketh 1985 65	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 38 (recruited in two phases) Intervention group <i>n</i> = 16 Control group <i>n</i> = 22	Included: Patients undergoing CABG surgery Excluded: allergy to penicillin or cephalosporin, existing infection, diabetes	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 16 Cephadine 1 g IV at induction and 500 mg IV every 6 hours for 48 hours. Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 22 Placebo no further details	Wound infection definition – not stated Gp 1 1/16 Gp 2 12/22	Duration: Nov 84 to 1985 Funding: Not stated

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Polk 1969 72	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 68 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 32 Control group <i>n</i> = 36	Included: consecutive elective gastroduodenal operations Excluded: biliary tract surgery	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 32 Cephaloradine Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 36 Placebo Intervention given 1 ml IM on call to the operating suite and at 5 and 12 hours later	Infection definition – wound and intra-abdominal infections reported together Gp 1 0/32 Gp 2 11/36	Duration: Oct 1966 to Apr 1968 Funding: Eli Lilly & Co, Jupiter-Tequesta Community Fund, Rodrigo Borges Memorial Fund
Sagunur 1988 59	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 20 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 11 Control group <i>n</i> = 9 Sample Size: 25 (5 lost to follow up and trial stopped early because of early significant differences between 2 groups. Initially 40 participants planned)	Included: patients presenting for major head and neck cancer surgery involving transection of both a mucous membrane and the skin Excluded: cephalosporin or penicillin allergy, receipt of antibiotics in the week prior to surgery, preoperative fever or infection, serum creatinine >25 mmol/l preoperatively, prothrombin time >1.5 times normal and not correctable with vitamin K, operations where the mucous membrane was not closed, patient refusal.	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 11 Cefamandole Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 9 Placebo Intervention given on call to the operating room and again 4 and 8 hours after initial dose	Infection definition – a wound with purulent discharge (Becker grade 2 or 3) or Becker grade 1. Assessment at up to 4 weeks Gp 1 3/11 Gp 2 5/9	Duration: Not stated Funding: Not stated
Sonne-Holm 1985 86	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 152 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 77 Control group <i>n</i> = 75	Included: patients admitted for amputation for arteriosclerosis Excluded: antibiotics in previous 48 hours before amputation, pre-existing infection requiring antibiotics, temp >38° C, allergy to cephalosporins, refused consent	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 77 Five doses of 2 g cefoxitin during first 24 hours, starting 30 minutes before amputation and then every 6 hours Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 75 placebo	Infection definition – wounds with serous or purulent discharge with and without positive cultures or dry necrosis of the stump within 3 weeks of amputation and incidence of re-amputation within 3 m of index amputation Gp 1 13/77 Gp 2 29/75	Duration: Nov 1981 to Mar 1983 Funding: Merck Sharp and Dome provided cefoxitin and placebo
Tzovaras 2006 80	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 379 Intervention group <i>n</i> = 190 Control group <i>n</i> = 189	Included: patients undergoing elective open repair of inguinal hernia using mesh Excluded: allergy to penicillin, antibiotics within 5 d prior to surgery, bilateral hernia operation, pregnancy or lactation, existing ab prophylaxis, renal or liver impairment	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 190 a single dose of amoxicillin and clavoulanic acid Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 189 Normal saline	Infection definition –purulent discharge (or serosanguinous with positive culture) or spreading erythema indicative of cellulitis wound breakdown with clinical evidence of infection Gp 1 5/190 Gp 2 9/189	Duration: Jan200 –Jun 2004 Funding: Not stated

6 Intraoperative phase

6.1 Hand decontamination

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	follow-up, outcome, effect size	Comments
Parienti 2002 ⁹³	Cluster Randomised Trial EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 4823	Patients having surgery at six surgical services from teaching and non-teaching hospitals in France	Three surgical services were allocated to begin with the hand-rubbing protocol and the other three with the hand-scrubbing protocol.	Follow-up 30 days	Funding French government grant
France		Hand-rubbing Protocol <i>n</i> = 2342	Exclusion criteria: patients with contaminated or dirty procedures, patients having a second surgery < 15 days after the first intervention	* At the end of 1 month, each service switched to the alternative protocol. The study lasted 16 months	Outcome SSI rate (CDC definition)	Comments 436 patients were excluded after randomisation because of contaminated/dirty surgery (385) or lost to follow-up (51).
		Hand-scrubbing Protocol <i>n</i> = 2481		<i>Intervention1: Hand-scrubbing protocol</i> (5 minutes scrub using either 4% povidone-iodine or 4% chlorhexidine gluconate)	Effect size <i>Hand-scrubbing</i> 53/2135 (2.48%)	
		4387 patients were included in the as-treat analysis: hand- scrubbing group <i>n</i> = 2135 hand- rubbing group <i>n</i> = 2252		<i>Intervention2: Hand-rubbing protocol</i> (5 minutes hand rub with 75% aqueous alcoholic solution)	<i>Hand-rubbing</i> 55/2252 (2.44%)	

6.2 Incise drapes

Systematic review

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcomes, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Authors Webster and Alghamdi ⁹⁵ 2007	Systematic Review EL = 1+	4195 participants in seven RCTs (Chiu 1993, Cordtz 1989, Dewan 1987, Jackson 1971, Psaila 1977, Segal 2002, Ward 2001). One study was a multicentre study, the others were single centre.	Patients undergoing surgical procedures: general or abdominal surgery (Dewan 1987, Jackson 1971, Psaila 1977), Caesarean section (Cordtz 1989, Ward 2001), cardiac surgery (Segal 2002) and hip surgery (Chiu 1993). None information was available about baseline comparability for Chiu 1993, Cordtz 1989, Jackson 1971, Psaila 1977, Segal 2002 and no data was presented for Ward 2001 and Dewan 1987	<u>Intervention1</u> Adhesive (incise) drape <u>Intervention2</u> Iodophor impregnated adhesive (incise) drape <u>Control</u> No adhesive (incise) drape Comparisons <i>C1 Adhesive drapes (n = 1556) vs no adhesive drapes (n = 1526)</i> (Chiu 1993, Cordtz 1989, Jackson 1971, Psaila 1977, Ward 2001) <i>C2 iodophor impregnated adhesive drapes (n = 577) vs no drapes (n = 536)</i> (Dewan 1987, Segal 2002)	Outcome SSI rate (for both comparisons) Follow-up Range between 5 days and 6 months (was not reported for Psaila 1977) Effect Size C1: <i>Adhesive drapes vs no adhesive drapes</i> RR 1.23, 95% CI 1.02; 1.48; P = 0.03 C2: <i>Iodophor-impregnated adhesive drapes vs no drapes</i> RR 1.03, 95% CI 0.66; 1.60; P = 0.09	Source of funding None Comments None of the trials reported were using an intention to treat analysis

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

RCT

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Alexander 1985 ⁹⁶ USA	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 577 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 310 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 267	Patients undergoing elective surgery where an incise drape could be applied to the operative site Exclusion criteria operations including perineal area, genitalia, feet, upper extremities, head and neck; dirty wounds.	<u>Intervention group</u> Plastic adhesive (incise) drape (the operation site was covered with a ethylene methacrylate incise drape) <u>Control group</u> no incise drape (<i>cloth towels to the wound edges</i>) comparison plastic adhesive (incise) drape vs no plastic adhesive (incise) drape	Follow-up 30 days Outcome SSI rate (defined as discharge of pus) Effect size <u>Intervention group</u> 8/310 (2.6%) <u>Control group</u> 4/267 (1.5%) (RR 1.72; 95% CI 0.52, 5.66)	Funding ns Comments The trial was a preliminary study where participants were randomised in three arms (we have excluded one arm because of discontinuity of the product during the study)

6.4 Disposable or reusable drapes and gowns

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Bellchambers 1999 ⁹⁸	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 505 Randomised in two arms: Group1 <i>n</i> = 250 Group2 <i>n</i> = 250	Patients undergoing elective cardiac surgery Exclusion criteria: no details	<u>Group 1:</u> <i>Disposable, paper drape and gown system</i> <u>Group 2:</u> <i>Re-usable fabric drape and gown</i> Comparison <i>disposable</i> <i>vs</i> <i>Reusable drape + gown</i> * Both groups had a iodophor-impregnated adhesive plastic drape	Follow-up 3 months Outcome SSI rate (Sternal SSI and Leg SSI) assessed with the ASEPSIS score (>20) Effect size <i>Sternal SSI</i> <u>group1</u> 13/250 <u>group2</u> 12/236 <i>Leg SSI</i> <u>group1</u> 27/234 <u>group2</u> 31/216 The infection rate differences between the two groups were not statistically significant	Funding ns Comments 505 patients were randomised but 5 missing after randomisation. Not all the patients randomised were included in the analysis
Garibaldi 1986 ⁹⁷	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 498 Randomised in two arms: Group1 <i>n</i> = 226 Group2 <i>n</i> = 268	Patients undergoing elective surgery where an incise drape could be applied to the operative site Exclusion criteria operations including perineal area, genitalia, feet, upper extremities, head and neck; dirty wounds	<u>Group 1</u> <i>Disposable (non woven) gown and drape</i> <u>Group 2</u> <i>Reusable (woven) gown and drape fabrics</i> Comparison <i>Disposable</i> <i>vs</i> <i>reusable drape + gown</i>	Follow-up 7 days Outcome SSI rate (defined as development of pus at the wound site) Effect size <u>Group 1</u> 6/226 (2.2%) <u>group2</u> 2 5/268 (2.2%) (RR 1.72; 95% CI 0.52, 5.66)	Funding Grants from the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases and from EI Dupont de Nemours Company Comments The allocation concealment was unclear The follow-up only seven days

6.5 Gloves

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Sebold 1993 ¹⁰⁰	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 75	Patients undergoing major joint arthroplasties	<u>Group 1</u> <i>Two pairs of latex gloves</i>	Follow-up ns	Funding ns
USA		Randomised in three arms: Group1 <i>n</i> = 25 Group2 <i>n</i> = 25 Group3 <i>n</i> = 25	Exclusion criteria: no details	<u>Group 2</u> <i>Perry orthopaedic gloves over regular latex</i>	First outcome Puncture rate innermost gloves and outermost gloves (gloves filled with water and individual digits squeezed)	Comments Not all the patients randomised were included in the analysis.
				<u>Group 3</u> <i>Repel cloth gloves between two pairs of regular latex gloves</i>	Secondary outcome SSI (no information given on SSI def criteria)	Four cases excluded because of protocol deviations
			Comparison Standard double vs latex inner with orthopaedic outer vs double latex with cloth insert		Effect size <i>Puncture rate (n. punctures out of n. of gloves used)</i> <i>inner glove</i> <u>group1</u> 14 /47 <u>group2</u> 8/51 <u>group3</u> 0/48 <i>outer glove</i> <u>group1</u> 55/58 <u>group2</u> 28/58 <u>group3</u> 67/63	Only the primary operating surgeon wore the protocol gloves
					SSI Non postoperative SSI was recorded in neither of the groups	
Sanders 1990 ⁹⁹	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of procedures <i>n</i> = 50	Procedures included if they involved manipulation of bone or the application of implants, or both.	<u>Group 1</u> Standard double latex gloves <u>Group 2</u> Latex inner glove with cloth outer glove	Follow-up (for infection recording period) ns	Funding none
USA		Randomised in two arms: Group1 <i>n</i> = 25 Group2 <i>n</i> = 25		Comparison <i>Standard double latex gloves</i> vs <i>latex inner glove with cloth outer glove</i>	Main outcome Innermost glove perforation (gloves filled with 1000 ml water and suspended individual digits squeezed)	Comments Bias likely
					Secondary outcome SSI (def criteria ns)	
					Effect size <i>Innermost glove perforation</i> <u>Group1</u> 26/58 <u>Group2</u> 2/52 SSI rate No SSI event reported in none of the two groups	

6.6 Antiseptic skin preparation

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Alexander 1985 Definitive Study 96 Location of study: Cincinnati, USA	RCT EL = 1+	Total of 480 patients undergoing elective surgery. 234 clean surgery 246 non clean surgery Inclusion criteria: ability to apply incise drape and informed consent Exclusion criteria: allergy to iodine, dirty wounds and areas difficult to drape (perineal, genitalia, feet, upper extremities, head and neck) Baseline comparability: sex, surgical service, attending surgeon, resident, type of operation, wound classification, prophylactic antibiotics, hair removal, antibiotic irrigation and suction catheters.	Interventions: Gp 1) One minute scrub 70% alcohol and polyester antimicrobial drape (<i>n</i> = 147) Gp 2) One minute scrub 2% Iodine in 90% alcohol and polyester antimicrobial drape (<i>n</i> = 164) Gp 3) 10 minute scrub Povidone-iodine (Betadine) soap, 2 applications of povidone-iodine (Betadine) paint and cloth drape (<i>n</i> = 169) NB Group 3 excluded from this review as concurrent change of antiseptic and drape	Outcomes Infection Defn – Discharge of pus, with or without positive culture, assessed at 30 days postoperatively. Clean surgery: Gp 1) 1/76 Gp 2) 1/81 Gp 3) 1/77 All three infections were 'superficial' Clean-contaminated surgery: Gp 1) 2/60 Gp 2) 3/72 Gp 3) 2/83 Contaminated surgery: Gp 1) 0/11 Gp 2) 1/11 Gp 3) 0/9 Total: Gp 1) 3/147 Gp 2) 5/164 Gp 3) 3/169	Study duration: 1983 – 1984 No funding information available Applicable to UK
Alexander 1985 Preliminary Study 2 96 Location of study: Cincinnati, USA	RCT EL = 1+	Total of 115 patients Inclusion: ability to apply incise drape and informed consent Exclusion: allergy to iodine, dirty wounds and areas difficult to drape (perineal, genitalia, feet, upper extremities, head and neck) Baseline comparability: not stated	Interventions: Gp 1) 1 minute scrub with 70% alcohol + iodophor polyester incise drape. (<i>n</i> = 45) Gp 2) 1 minute scrub with chlorhexidine in alcohol (Hibitane) + iodophor drape as above (<i>n</i> = 28) Gp 3) 1 minute scrub with 2% iodine in 50% alcohol + iodophor drape as above (<i>n</i> = 17) Gp 4) 1 minute scrub with 2% iodine in 70% alcohol + iodophor drape as above (<i>n</i> = 12) Gp 5) 1 minute scrub with 2% iodine in 90% alcohol + iodophor drape as above (<i>n</i> = 13)	Outcomes: Infection Defn – Discharge of pus, with or without positive culture, assessed at 30 days postoperatively. Incidence of infection: Gp 1) 2/45 Gp 2) 1/28 Gp 3) 0/17 Gp 4) 0/12 Gp 5) 1/13 Total 4/115	Location of study: Cincinnati, USA Study duration: 1982 – 1983 No funding information available Applicable to UK

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Brown 1984 102	RCT EL = 1+	Total of 737 patients 239 obstetric 273 gynaecologic 225 general surgery Inclusion: private and clinical services patients undergoing laparotomy of all types, mastectomy and caesarean Exclusion: did not meet surgical procedure category Baseline comparability: age, diagnosis, type of procedure, presence of major risk factors	Interventions Gp 1) (Experimental) 0.5% Chlorhexidine spray in 70% alcohol (<i>n</i> = 378) Gp 2) (Standard Tx/Control) Scrub (6 minutes) with iodine soap (0.75% iodine) then aqueous povidone-iodine paint (<i>n</i> = 359)	Outcomes: Infection Defn - Minor wound infection classified as superficial separation (less than 1 cm) Major infection with separation of greater than one third of incision site or evidence of purulent exudate or abscess Minor infection: Gp 1) 23/378 Gp 2) 29/359 Major infection Gp 1) 11/378 Gp 2) 6/359	Study duration: Dec 1979 – Nov 1980 No funding information available Applicable to UK
Ellenhorn 2005 106	RCT EL = 1+	Total of 234 patients Inclusion: 234 patients undergoing non-laparoscopic abdominal operations Exclusion: active infection, neutropenia, allergy, anticipated insertion of prosthetic material Baseline comparability: Age, obesity, diabetes, perioperative antibiotics, ASA score, procedures (clean, clean-contaminated) Loss to follow-up: Not stated	Interventions Gp 1) 5-minute scrub with povidone-iodine soap, absorption with sterile towel, aqueous povidone-iodine paint (<i>n</i> = 115) Gp 2) povidone-iodine paint only (<i>n</i> = 119)	Outcomes Infection Defn – wound infection (erythema or purulence requiring intervention): Gp 1) 12/115 (10%) Gp 2) 12/119 (10%)	Study duration: not given No funding information Applicable to UK
Kalantar-Hormozi 2005 101	Quasi RCT EL = 1-	Total of 1810 'outpatient patients Inclusion: candidates for elective outpatient surgery (excision of naevus, scar revision, Z-plasty, excision of benign cysts, skin tumours and dermabrasion) Exclusion: immunosuppression states, incomplete follow up and antibiotic usage at time of surgery Baseline comparability: Age and procedure similar, sex significantly different	Interventions Gp 1) Shower with soap before surgery, saline irrigation of operative site, no pre- or postoperative antibiotics (<i>n</i> = 905) Gp 2) Shower with soap before surgery, povidone-iodine to scrub and paint operative site, no pre- or postoperative antibiotics (<i>n</i> = 905)	Outcomes Infection defn – redness, swelling, discharge and wound dehiscence observed within one month Gp 1 – 0/905 Gp 2 – 0/905 Study adequately powered.	Study duration: 1994–2002 No funding information Applicable to UK

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Kothuis 1981	Quasi RCT	Total of 220 patients	Interventions	Outcomes	Study duration: not given
¹⁰³ Location of study: Leyden, Netherlands	EL = 1-	Inclusion: patients undergoing an elective laparotomy Exclusion: not stated Antibiotic prophylaxis given to colorectal and vascular surgery patients. Baseline comparability: sex, age, diagnosis, procedure, clinical features	Gp 1) skin disinfection with alcohol 70% and iodine tincture 2%, then application of iodine tincture to wound edges pre-suturing of skin. Gp 2) skin disinfection with 10% povidone-iodine solution and drying, then 10% povidone-iodine application to skin and subcutaneous wound edges pre-suturing of skin	Wound healing was classified as a) primary and b) complicated wound healing which included erythema, oedema, haematoma, seroma, or the formation of a wound abscess. Observations made for at least 14 days postoperatively Gp 1) 24/102 Gp 2) 23/118	No funding information Applicable to UK
Roberts 1995	RCT	Total of 200 adult patients All clean surgery	Interventions	Outcomes	Study duration: 1 year
Location of study: New Jersey USA	EL = 1+	Inclusion: consecutive consenting Patients undergoing CABG Exclusion: allergy to iodine Baseline comparability: no difference for age, diabetes, vascular disease or postoperative variables, although sex of patients not stated	Gp 1) Iodophor-in-alcohol, film forming, water insoluble antiseptic painted on chest and each leg and allowed to air dry for 2-3 minutes (n = 104) Gp 2) Aqueous Iodophor scrub (5 to 10 minutes) and paint of chest and legs then blotted dry with sterile towel (control)(n = 96) Iodophor impregnated incise drape on all chest wounds of both groups but not leg wounds.	CDC guidelines – wound appearance, drainage and cultured organisms. Purulent material drained, not necessarily positive culture. Superficial infection being skin, subcutaneous tissue and muscle above fascial layer. Deep infection being below fascial layer. Observed 2 weeks postoperatively and telephoned at 30 days. Gp 1) 10/104 Gp 2) 9/96	No funding information Applicable to UK
Segal 2002	RCT	Total of 209 adult patients All clean surgery	Interventions	Outcomes	Study duration: not given
¹⁰⁵ Location of study: Houston USA	EL = 1+	Inclusion: CABG, one or more high risk predictive factor Exclusion: pre-existing infection, allergy to iodine, CPR in progress Baseline comparability: age, type of surgery	Gp 1) Povidone-iodine paint Gp 2) Povidone-iodine five minute scrub then paint Gp 3) One-step iodophor/alcohol water insoluble film Gp 4) One-step iodophor/alcohol water insoluble film with iodine impregnated incise drape	Infection defn – Drainage, redness, tenderness, or sternal instability observed over 6 wk period Gp 1) 7/49 Gp 2) 7/45 Gp 3) 1/49 Gp 4) 3/48	No funding information Applicable to UK

6.7 Diathermy

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Groot (1994) 108	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 166	Included: 492/672 eligible patients who were undergoing abdominal or thoracic operations	Group 1: Wounds created with scalpel from skin through to fascia, haemostasis left up to surgeon's preference	Infection definition – wounds with purulent discharge or with pathologic organisms cultured and erythema with or without seroma	Funding: Not stated
Canada		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 250 Group 2 = 242	Excluded: operative wound not full thickness, morbid obesity, surgeon believed that either of methods was unsuitable for patient (4 patients excluded on this basis) 166 eligible participants – randomisation procedure forgotten	Group 2: Scalpel for skin incision and Valleylab cautery unit used for dividing tissue, muscle and fascia (setting = 6 and coagulation mode)	SSI Gp 1 = 38/250 Gp 2 = 30/242	Study duration: Aug 1989 to Nov 1990
Hata 2005 109	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 90	Included: Patients for whom CABG was indicated by a negative finding in a modified Allen test and who were undergoing radial artery harvesting	Group 1: Sharp scissors used to expose all branches of radial artery	Infection definition – none given	Funding: Not stated
Japan		Randomised into three treatment arms Group 1 = 30 Group 2 = 30 Group 3 = 30	Excluded: uncontrolled DM, PVD, BMI>35, serum creatinine > 2 mg/dl, off pump CABG, emergency surgery. Baseline characteristics: not stated	Group 2: Electrocautery used to expose all branches of radial artery Group 3: Ultrasonic scalpel used to cut all branches of radial artery with surrounding tissue, without exposure of any of the branches	SSI Gp 1 = 0/30 Gp 2 = 0/30 Gp 3 = 0/30	Study duration Not stated
Johnson 1990 UK 110	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 140	Included: Patients undergoing surgery with an abdominal laparotomy	Group 1: Scalpel	Infection definition – discharge of pus or fluid containing pathogenic organisms	Funding: Not stated
		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 130 Group 2 = 110	Excluded: patients undergoing reoperation within 1 month of laparotomy and patients with ruptured abdominal aortic aneurysm Baseline characteristics: broadly similar sex ratio, age, elective: emergency surgery ratio, incision type, wound type	Group 2: Diathermy Midline incisions made using allotted technique through all layers. Muscle cutting incisions were made using the allotted technique for subcutaneous fat and deep fascia, muscle was cut using diathermy Antibiotic prophylaxis used	SSI Gp 1 = 11/130 Gp 2 = 5/110	Study duration: Not stated
Kearns 2001 Ireland 245	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 100	Included: Patients scheduled for elective abdominal surgery via midline laparotomy	Group 1: Scalpel	Infection definition – discharge of pus or fluid containing pathogenic organisms	Funding: Not stated
		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 50 Group 2 = 50	Excluded: diabetes, current warfarin use, previous midline laparotomy Baseline characteristics: age, sex ratio, disease similar	Group 2: Diathermy All layers incised with scalpel or diathermy Antibiotic prophylaxis used	SSI Gp 1 = 3/50 Gp 2 = 2/50	Study duration: Not stated

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Pearlman 1991 USA 112	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = Randomised into three treatment arms Group 1 = 31 Group 2 = 28 Group 3 = 29	Included: patients undergoing uncomplicated elective cholecystectomy Excluded: significant co-existing morbidity heart disease, stroke, pancreatitis, haemotological disorder, drug abuse history, known bile duct stones, unplanned exploratory surgery Baseline characteristics: age, sex ratio, weight similar	Group 1: Scalpel incision through all layers Group 2: Diathermy – skin scalpel incision, diathermy of peritoneum Group 3: CO₂ laser – skin scalpel incision, laser of peritoneum Antibiotic prophylaxis used	Infection definition – not given, seroma also included, assessed during hospital stay and at 7 days follow up SSI Gp 1 = 0/31 Gp 2 = 2/28 Gp 3 = 1/29	Funding: Not stated Study duration: Not stated
Rodd 2007 113 UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 60 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 30 Group 2 = 30	Included: standard mastectomy and level 1 axillary sampling for breast Ca Excluded: >1 preceding surgery for breast Ca, bleeding diathesis, anticoagulant medication Baseline characteristics: age, pathology, breast weight similar	Group 1: Scalpel blade technique mastectomy Group 2: Diathermy bipolar scissors technique mastectomy	Infection definition – not given SSI Gp 1 = 3/25 Gp 2 = 3/26	Funding: £500 donation from Ethicon used for blood tests Study duration: June 97 to May 2004
Steger 1988 114 UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 21 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 11 Group 2 = 10	Included: patients undergoing routine cholecystectomy Excluded: unclear, possibly abnormal liver function test, jaundice, acute cholecystitis within 4 months Baseline characteristics: age, past medical history, sex ratio similar	Group 1: <i>n</i> = 11 Incisions made using steel knife and diathermy Group 2: <i>n</i> = 10 Incisions made using Nd:YAG laser	Infection definition – wound infections documented by positive bacteriology SSI Gp 1 = 1/11 Gp 2 = 5/10 (<i>P</i> = 0.051)	Funding: First author funded by Surgical Laser Technology Study duration: Not stated
Tsimoyiannis 2002 115 Greece	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 40 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 20 Group 2 = 20	Included: patients undergoing elective total or subtotal gastrectomy with D2 dissection for gastric Ca stage II or IIIA Excluded: not stated Baseline characteristics: age, sex ratio, weight, height, body weight loss, serum total protein and serum albumin similar	Group 1: <i>n</i> = 20 Monopolar diathermy Group 1: <i>n</i> = 20 Ultrasonic harmonic shears Antibiotic prophylaxis used	Infection definition – none given SSI Gp 1 = 3/20 Gp 2 = 1/20	Funding: Not stated Study duration: 1997–1998

6.8 Maintaining patient homeostasis

Oxygenation

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up, effect size	Comments
Greif (2000) 116	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 500	Patients from 18 to 80 years old undergoing open elective colorectal resection (for cancer or IBD)	<u>Intervention group</u> 80% FiO ₂ during surgery and for the following 2 hours after the intervention	Follow-up 15 days Outcome Surgical site infection Effect size <u>SSI rate</u> <u>Intervention group</u> 13/250 (5.2%) <u>Control group</u> 28/250 (11.2%)	Funding Source of Funding: National Institutes of Health and Grants from several foundations
Austria and Germany		Intervention group <i>n</i> = 250 Control group <i>n</i> = 250	Exclusion criteria Minor colon surgery; recent fever or infection; serious malnutrition; bowel obstruction	<u>Control group</u> 30% FiO ₂ during surgery and during the following 2 hours after the operation Comparison Peri-operative 80% FiO ₂ vs Peri-operative 30% FiO ₂		
Mayzler (2005) 119	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 38	Patients undergoing elective colorectal cancer surgery	<u>Intervention group</u> 80% FiO ₂ during surgery and for the following 2 hours after the intervention <u>Control group</u> 30% FiO ₂ during surgery and during the following 2 hours after the operation Comparison Peri-operative 80% FiO ₂ vs Peri-operative 30% FiO ₂	Follow-up one Month Outcome Surgical Site Infection Effect size <u>SSI rate</u> <u>Intervention group</u> 2/19 (12.5%) <u>Control group</u> 3/19 (17.6%)	Funding not mentioned
Israel		Intervention group <i>n</i> = 19 Control group <i>n</i> = 19	Exclusion criteria ASA score 3 or 4; BMI = 35; diabetes mellitus; COPD; serious malnutrition; preoperative immunosuppression therapy.			
Pryor (2004) 118	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 165	Patients undergoing major intra-abdominal surgery older than 18 years.	<u>Intervention group</u> 80% FiO ₂ during surgery and for the following 2 hours after the intervention <u>Control group</u> 35% FiO ₂ during surgery and during the following 2 hours after the operation	Follow-up 14 days Outcome Surgical Site Infection Effect size <u>SSI rate</u> <u>Intervention group</u>	Funding Cornell University 165 randomised; 80 in the 35% FiO ₂ group and 85 in the 80% FiO ₂ ; 5 patients left the 80% FiO ₂ group after randomisation but before the randomisation was revealed: they were not included in the Analysis.
USA		Intervention group <i>n</i> = 85 Control group <i>n</i> = 80	Exclusion criteria Laparoscopic procedures; respiratory status requiring FiO ₂ >35%; severe COPD; haemodynamically unstable before surgery; treatment with Bleomycin; ASA score 5 or 5E.			

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up, effect size	Comments
				Comparison Peri-operative 80% FiO ₂ vs Peri-operative 35% FiO ₂	20/80 (25%) <u>Control group</u> 9/80 (11.3%)	O2 could be increased as required during procedure to maintain SaO ₂ >94% by pulse oximetry.
Belda (2005) 117	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients n = 300 Intervention group n = 150 Control group n = 150	Patients aged 18–80 years who underwent elective colorectal surgery Exclusion criteria Minor colon surgery or laparoscopic surgery; expected time of surgery < 1 hour; fever or existing infection; diabetes mellitus; HIV infection; weight loss >20% in previous 3 months; serum albumin < 30 g/L; leucocyte count < 2500 cells/ml	<u>Intervention group</u> 80% inspired oxygen intra-operatively and for 6 hours after surgery <u>Control group</u> 30% inspired oxygen intra-operatively and for 6 hours after surgery Comparison Peri-operative 80% FiO ₂ vs Peri-operative 30% FiO ₂	Follow-up 14 days Outcome Surgical Site Infection Effect size <i>SSI rate</i> <u>Intervention group</u> 14.9% (22/148) <u>Control group</u> 24.4% (35/143) RR 0.61 (95% CI 0.38 to 0.98) After adjusting for confounding variables, RR 0.46 (95% CI 0.22 to 0.95) <i>Number of patients with ASEPSIS score >20 on any day</i> <u>Intervention group</u> 16.9% (25/148) <u>Control group</u> 25.9% (37/143)	Funding Institutional support, Air-LiquideMedicinal and Air-Liquide Sante' After randomisation nine patients were excluded; they were not included in the Analysis.
Whitney (2001) 120	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients n = 24 Intervention group n = 13 Control group n = 11	Participants undergoing cervical fusion and/or excision of cervical intervertebral disk, between 18 and 80 yo, able to speak and write in English and to give informed consent, discharged from PACU without supplemental O ₂ .	<u>Intervention group</u> Supplemental FiO ₂ at 28% during the following 36 hours after discharge from the PACU <u>Control group</u> Standard treatment (room air) after discharged from the PACU Comparison Postoperative supplemental FiO ₂ vs. Standard care without supplemental FiO ₂	Follow-up one Month Outcome Wound healing/Surgical Site Infection (ASEPSIS score > 20) Effect size <i>SSI rate</i> All patients had ASEPSIS score in range of satisfactory healing (0–10); no significant differences between mean scores of groups (data not shown).	Funding Not mentioned Unclear reporting

Perfusion

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Kabon 2005 121	RCT	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 256	Patients from 18 to 80 years old undergoing open elective colon resection	<u>Intervention group</u> <i>Large fluid management:</i> - 10 ml/kg fluid bolus pre-anaesthesia - lactated Ringer 16–18 ml/kg/h during surgery and for the 1st hour after <u>Control group</u> <i>Small fluid management:</i> - lactated Ringer 8–10 ml/kg/h during surgery and for the 1st hour after Comparison Supplemental fluid therapy vs Standard care	Follow-up 15 days Outcomes - Surgical site infection (CDC definition criteria) - Wound healing (ASEPSIS score) - ICU admission - Hospitalisation <i>SSI rate</i> Intervention group: 8.5% Control group: 11.3% <i>P</i> = 0.462 <i>ASEPSIS score</i> Intervention group: 16 ± 7 Control group: 14 ± 8 <i>P</i> = 0.698 <i>ICU admission</i> Intervention group: 6.2% Control group: 2.4% <i>P</i> = 0.140 <i>Length Hospitalisation (days)</i> Intervention group: 7 ± 5.4 Control group: 7.3 ± 4 <i>P</i> = 0.7	Funding Supported by several Austrian and US foundations and by US national grants
Country USA	EL = 1+	<u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 131 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 125	Exclusion criteria History of infection or fever, malignant hyperthermia, congestive heart failure, diuretic therapy, renal failure, pulmonary oedema.			

Perioperative blood glucose control

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Bilotta 2007 ¹²³ Italy	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 78 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 40 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 38	Patients with acute SAH admitted to a postoperative neurosurgical ICU after surgical clipping of intracranial aneurysm Exclusion criteria: No written inform consent; Endotracheal intubation; Rankin disability score > 1	<u>Intervention group</u> <i>Intensive insulin therapy</i> (adjusted to maintain glycaemia within 80 and 120 mg/dl) <u>Control group</u> <i>Standard insulin therapy</i> (adjusted to maintain glycaemia within 80 and 220 mg/dl) Comparison <i>Intensive blood glucose control</i> vs <i>Standard blood glucose control</i>	Follow-up on the patient's discharge from the ICU or on postoperative day 14 (mean duration) Intensive insulin group: 9.2 ± 1.9 days Standard insulin group: 11.4 ± 1.7 days Outcome Overall infection –pneumonia, sepsis, urinary and wound infection (NNIS definition criteria) * Wound infection was reported as a percentage of the overall infection rate Effect size <i>Total infection rate</i> <u>Intervention group</u> 11/40 (27%) <u>Control group</u> 16/38 (42%) <i>P</i> < 0.001 Wound infection (% of total infection rate) <u>Intervention group</u> 11% <u>Control group</u> 13%	Funding Departmental research funds Comments other outcomes reported in the study: infection rate, mortality, vasospasm and neurological status Two patients in the intensive insulin group and four in the conventional insulin group were not given insulin therapy because blood glucose never exceeded the defined thresholds. The Surgical site infection outcome was unclearly reported
Grey 2004 ¹²² USA	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 61 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 34 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 27	Adult patients of a general surgical ICU and requiring treatment for hyperglycaemia Exclusion criteria: No written informed consent; Patients expected to have a brief stay in the unit or not expected to survive beyond 48 hours; patients with active infections, disseminated cancer or receiving chemotherapy, irradiation or corticosteroids	<u>Intervention group</u> <i>Strict glucose control</i> (serum glucose values between 80–120 mg/dl) <u>Control group</u> <i>Standard control group</i> (serum glucose values between 180–220 mg/dl) Comparison <i>Strict blood glucose control</i> vs <i>Standard glucose control</i>	Follow-up n.s. (duration of the surgical ICU stay) Outcome SSI (CDC definition criteria) Effect size <u>SSI</u> Intervention group: 30% *estimated from histogram Control group: 7% *estimated from histogram	Funding Ns Comments Other outcomes reported in the study: serum glucose values and nosocomial infections (among which SSI) Exact SSI rates were not reported

6.9 Wound irrigation and intracavity lavage

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Al-Shehri 1994 124	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 249	Included: patients undergoing appendectomy through gridiron incision for clinically suspected acute appendicitis	Gp 1 Wounds irrigated with 100 ml of sterile normal saline at closure	Infection definition – presence of purulent discharge in the wound	Study duration: Not stated
Saudi Arabia		Randomised into two treatment arms	Excluded: ampicillin allergy, diseases requiring systemic antibiotics	Gp 2 Wounds irrigated with 1 g ampicillin powder dissolved in 100 ml sterile normal saline	SSI – assessed within 30 days post-op Gp 1 7/132	Funding: Not stated
		Group 1 = 132	Baseline characteristics: age, sex ratio, severity of appendicitis, duration of symptoms similar	Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups	Gp 2 1/117	
Baker 1994 129	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 300	Included: patients undergoing elective colorectal surgery	Gp 1 Peritoneal lavage with 250 ml of 2% tauridine in 5% polyvinyl pyrrolidone	Infection definition – spontaneous or incisional discharge from the wound of either pus or serous fluid, with an infective organism positively identified on culture.	Funding: Not stated
UK		Randomised into two treatment arms	Excluded: no informed consent	Gp 2 250 ml normal saline	SSI – Between days 4–17 post op	Study duration: 89 to Jun 92
		Group 1 = 150 Group 2 = 150	Baseline characteristics: similar for mean age, sex ratio, diagnosis, surgery types (except anterior resection)	Lavage solutions diluted with a further 250 ml saline, and suction applied after washout. Then a further 250 ml lavage solution applied to abdomen and left for at least 20 minutes.	Gp 1 17/133 Gp 2 17 /134	
				Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups		
Buanes 1991 130	RCT EL = 1-	Total no of participants = 43	Included: patients with diagnosed perforated appendicitis and generalised peritonitis	Gp 1 Pts received 0.9% saline CPPL (closed postoperative peritoneal lavage) via soft drainage catheter 24 hours post op – 1 litre × 20 for pts > 1 year, 0.5 litre × 20 for pts < 12 years	Infection definition – temp >38.5° C and localised drainage-confirmed accumulation of fluid in the abdominal incision	Study duration: Oct 1984 to 1987
Norway		Randomised into two treatment arms	Excluded: Age < 6 years, pregnancy, allergy to ampicillin or tinidazole, localised infiltration or abcess around appendix.	Gp 2 No CPPL	SSI – throughout hospitalisation, @ day 14 and @ 6 weeks post-op (pt observation)	Funding: Not stated
		Group 1 = 39 Group 2 = 44	Baseline characteristics: age, duration of symptoms, length of time to operation and sex ratio similar	CPPL intervention was prematurely discontinued in 10/39 patients	Gp 1 = 9/39 Gp 2 = 2/44	
				Antibiotic prophylaxis and intraoperative saline irrigation given to both groups		

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Cervantes- Sanchez 2000 125 Mexico	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 350 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 175 Group 2 = 175	Included: adults and children admitted with acute abdomen suggestive of acute appendicitis. Excluded: Age < 5 years, allergy to metronidazole or aminoglycosides, antibiotic therapy within preceding 72 hours, pregnancy, other intraperitoneal bacterial infection, immune deficiency Baseline characteristics: Sex ratio similar, mean age Gp 1 = 20.09 years Gp 2 = 29.1 years, more uncomplicated appendicitis in Gp1	Gp 1 No wound syringe pressure irrigation Gp 2 Wound syringe pressure irrigation – of subcutaneous fat tissue with 300 ml normal saline applied with 'standard' force Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups	Infection definition – a collection of pus or a positive bacteriologic culture from a wound discharge SSI – daily inspection until discharge then at 2 and 4 weeks Gp 1 = 39/156 Gp 2 = 11/127	Study duration: Jul 1994 – Feb 1995 Funding: Not stated
Eklund 1987 126 Sweden	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 510 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 257 Group 2 = 253	Included: patients over 12 years undergoing acute appendectomy through a grid iron incision Excluded: pts with perforated appendix (surgeon's judgement), antibiotic usage for another condition, appendectomy + other surgery (except simple removal of ovarian cyst) Baseline characteristics: age and sex similar	Gp 1 Standard tinidazole solution for intravenous administration Gp 2 Saline solution After suture of peritoneum, exposed muscles and subcutaneous tissues were washed with 200 ml of test solution	Infection definition – visible discharge of pus either spontaneously or after debridement SSI – reported by wards, outpatient clinic, emergency unit and from patient questionnaire (after 3 weeks) Gp 1 = 13/257 Gp 2 = 5/253	Study duration: 27 months ending in 1983 Funding: Pfizer AB provided solutions of tinidazole and saline
Farnell 1986 127 USA	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 3282 Randomised into four treatment arms Group 1 = 803 Group 2 = 836 Group 3 = 828 Group 4 = 815	Included: Patients undergoing abdominal operations with clean-contaminated, contaminated or dirty wounds 3,282 incisions; Excluded: Clean wounds; allergy to povidone, iodine, neomycin, polymyxin or gentamicin; laparotomy in previous 12 weeks; vascular, urologic or gynaecological procedures Baseline comparability: not stated	Gp 1 Primary closure Gp 2 Subcutaneous catheter and irrigation with saline Gp 3 Subcutaneous catheter and irrigation with DAB Gp 4 Subcutaneous catheter only, no irrigation	Wound infection defined – drainage of purulent material or culture positive SSI – Assessed alternate days until discharge, 6–8 weeks post discharge Assessor: nurse Wound infection: Gp 1 41/803 Gp 2 36/836 Gp 3 39/828 Gp 4 45/815	Funding: Not stated

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Freischlag 1984 131 USA	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 88 Randomised into three treatment arms Group 1 = 36 Group 2 = 26 Group 3 = 26	Included: pts over 18 year undergoing elective biliary operations Excluded: < 18 years, cephalosporin allergy, antimicrobial therapy 72 hours pre study entry, pregnancy, known contamination of the abdominal cavity Baseline characteristics: age, operating time, underlying diseases similar (except cardiovascular/hypertension >in Gp 1 and Crohns > in Gp 1)	Gp 1 Cefamandole nafate 2 g IV pre-op, then 2 g IV every 6 hours post op for four doses Gp 2 Cefamandole nafate 0.4% solution (4 g in 1 litre saline) intra-op: 250 ml irrigate abd wound on opening, 500 ml irrigate sub-hepatic space intra-op, 250 ml to irrigate the wound on closing. Gp 3 Pts received both IV and topical schedules for Gp1 and Gp2 Saline irrigations were used at surgeon's discretion in all groups	Infection definition – spontaneous or surgical drainage of pus SSI – assessment up to 30 days post-op Gp 1 0/36 Gp 2 1/26 Gp 3 1/26	Study duration: 1979 – 1983 Funding: Eli Lilly
Galandiuk 1991 248 USA	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 200 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 106 Group 2 = 94	Included: Pts undergoing rectal resection for Ca, IBD, diverticulitis, or other. Pts undergoing proctectomy for IBD or Ca Excluded: Pts requiring haemostatic pelvic packs or relaparotomy before removal of sump drains or those participating in antibiotic trials, Baseline characteristics: diagnoses, procedures similar	Gp 1 (135 wounds) Irrigation and drainage Post-op irrigation for at least 24 hours (125 ml saline/hr) or until clear, then drains on low intermittent suction, removed when < 50 ml in 24 hours Gp 2 (118 wounds) Drainage only Drains on low wall suction, removed when < 50 ml in 24 hours <i>Irrigation did not function ideally in 31% of Gp 1</i> Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups	Infection definition – not given SSI – perineal and abdominal wound infections, no assessment details Gp 1 12/135 wounds Gp 2 12/118 wounds	Study duration: July 1985 to Aug 1987 Funding: Not stated
Grieg 1987 132 UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 129 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 65 Group 2 = 64	Included: pts undergoing elective and emergency colorectal surgery Excluded: not stated Baseline characteristics: similar for mean age, sex, mean weight, diagnosis, cardiovascular or respiratory disease, degree of contamination, elective to emergency procedures	Gp 1 1 litre saline lavage Gp 2 1 litre saline with 1 g cefotetan lavage Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups	Infection definition – discharge of pus from the wound SSI – assessed during hospital stay and @ 1 month post-op Gp 1 18/65 Gp 2 15/64	Study duration: Not stated Funding: Not stated

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Hargrove 2006 143 UK	RCT EL = 1-	Total no of participants = 356 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 192 Group 2 = 164	Included: all patients with a displaced intracapsular fractured neck of femur, due to be treated with a hemiarthroplasty. Excluded: patients assigned to receive pulse lavage treatment but who did not receive it (<i>n</i> = approx 28). Baseline characteristics: Not stated, and an additional potential bias in no description (or separate analysis) being available for the number of patients in each group undergoing 'Austin Moore' type implantation where no pulsed lavage was given, even if assigned.	Group 1 <i>n</i> = 192 2 litres normal saline wash delivered by a jug or a syringe according to the surgeon's preference Group 2 <i>n</i> = 164 2 litres normal saline wash delivered via pulsatile lavage in stages through the procedure except for those patients receiving an 'Austin Moore' uncemented implantation who did not receive pulsed lavage, even if assigned.	Infection definition – an assessor reviewed patient wounds twice weekly until discharge and classified as superficial or deep SSI incidence <i>Overall</i> Group 1 30/192 (10 deep SSIs, 20 superficial SSIs) (15.6% overall infection rate) Group 2 9/164 (3 deep SSIs, 6 superficial SSIs) (5.6% overall infection rate) 15.6% vs 5.6% overall infection rate <i>P</i> = 0.002 <i>Deep infection</i> Group 1 10/192 (5.2%) Group 2 3/164 (1.8%) <i>P</i> = 0.009	Study duration: Over an 18 month period, dates not given Funding: Not stated
Johnson 1985 133 UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 56 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 28 Group 2 = 28	Included: Pts undergoing abdomino-perineal excision of the rectum for Ca Excluded: not stated Baseline characteristics: age, sex similar	Gp 1 Irrigation of the perineal space with 50 ml 1% PVP-I Gp 2 Irrigation of the perineal space with 50 ml sterile normal saline Irrigation in both groups repeated 8 hourly until day 5 post-op No antibiotic prophylaxis given	Infection definition – any wound discharge from which microorganisms were cultured or which appeared to be frankly purulent SSI – no assessment details given Gp 1 10/28 Gp 2 21/28	Study duration: 1975–1980 Funding: Not stated
Kubota 1999 134 Japan	RCT EL = 1-	Total no of participants = 16 Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 8 Group 2 = 8	Included: children (2–12 years) with perforated appendicitis and generalised peritonitis or nonlocalised abscess Excluded: not stated Baseline characteristics: severity of illness similar	Gp 1 <i>n</i> = 8 Lavage with 100 ml/kg (1.5–4 litres) normal saline Gp 2 <i>n</i> = 8 Lavage with 100 ml/kg (1.5–4 litres) acidic oxidative potential water	Infection definition – not stated SSI – no assessment details given Gp 1 4/8 Gp 2 1/8	Study duration: Not stated Funding: Not stated
Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups						

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Magann 1993 135	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 100	Included: women undergoing caesarean section	Gp 1 Preop skin prep with povidone-iodine or parachlorometaxylenol and intraop saline irrigation of pelvis and subcutaneous tissue at uterine and fascial closure	Infection definition – subcutaneous infection ; hyperemic skin incision and fluctuant mass when opened contained purulent material SSI – no further assessment details given	Study duration: Not stated
USA		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 50 Group 2 = 50	Excluded: presence of chorioamnionitis at caesarean, emergency caesarean for foetal distress with no time for skin prep, patient refusal following consent Baseline characteristics: age, race, gravidity, operative time, caesarean indications, uterine incision type, no of repeat elective caesareans similar	Gp 2 Preop skin prep with povidone-iodine or parachlorometaxylenol and intraop 1 g cefazolin in 500 ml saline solution of pelvis and subcutaneous tissue at uterine and fascial closure	Gp 1 4/50 Gp 2 2/50	Funding: Not stated
Rambo 1972 136	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 94	Included: Pts whose surgeons believed that irrigation would be helpful for peritoneal cavity cleansing or direct application of an antibiotic to a grossly contaminated peritoneum	Gp 1 Irrigation with 4 litres or 2 litres of cefalotin 4 g/l solution Gp 2 Irrigation with 4 litres or 2 litres of 0.9% saline with multivitamin solution	Infection definition – not given SSI – no assessment details given	Study duration: Oct 1968 to April 1971
USA		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 44 Group 2 = 50	Excluded: not stated Baseline characteristics: diagnosis, age, positive sultures, secondary wound closure, obesity, DM, steroid use, shock, drains, renal failure similar		Gp 1 11/44 Gp 2 13/50	Funding: not stated
Sauven 1986 137	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 542	Included: Pts undergoing elective or emergency abdominal operations	Gp 1 1 g latamoxef in 10 ml water IV Gp 2 Peritoneal and parietal irrigation with 1 g tetracycline in 1 litre saline (up to 7 L) Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups	Infection definition – discharge of pus or constitutional disturbance with delayed hospital release SSI – inspected during hospitalisation or at 4 weeks post op (patient assessment)	Study duration: July 1983 to June 1984
UK		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 270 Group 2 = 272	Excluded: < 12 years, elective herniorrhaphy, sensitivity to cephalosporins Baseline characteristics: sex ratio, mean age, obesity, malignancy, emergency and consultant operator similar		Gp 1 17/212 Gp 2 36/219	Funding:

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Schein 1990 138	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 87	Included: Patients with confirmed localised or generalised peritonitis	Gp 1 All peritoneal contamination sucked out and cavity swabbed gently with large abdominal swabs	Infection definition – discharge of pus from the wound	Study duration: Jan 1986 to Dec 1987
South Africa		Randomised into three treatment arms Group 1 = 29 Group 2 = 29 Group 3 = 29	Excluded: Non ruptured localised abscesses, appendectomy through right iliac fossa incisions, diffuse faecal peritonitis, infected pancreatic necrosis, postop peritonitis Baseline characteristics: sex ratio, mean age, mean hospital stay, mortality, source of peritonitis and APACHE scores similar	Gp 2 All peritoneal contamination sucked out and cavity irrigated with > 5 litres saline soln Gp 3 All peritoneal contamination sucked out and cavity irrigated with > 5 litres saline soln with 2 g chloamphenical added to last litre of soln	SSI – no assessment details given Gp 1 6/29 Gp 2 5/29 Gp 3 5/29	Funding: Not stated
Sherman 1976 139	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 79	Included: Children (13 months to 16 years) with perforated appendicitis and established peritonitis	Gp 1 Peritoneal cavity and wound irrigated with 0.25% kanamycin soln (up to 0.5 litres), before peritoneum closure	Infection definition – not stated SSI – no assessment details given	Study duration: Apr 1969 to Jul 1974
USA		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 36 Group 2 = 43	Excluded: not stated Baseline characteristics: not stated	Gp 2 Peritoneal cavity and wound irrigated with 0.25% normal saline soln (up to 0.5 litres), before peritoneum closure Antibiotic prophylaxis and peritoneal of wound drainage at discretion of surgeon	Gp 1 5/36 Gp 2 6/43	Funding: not stated
Silverman 1986 140	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 163	Included: Pts undergoing elective or emergency transperitoneal intestinal surgery (small bowel, colon and rectum)	Gp 1 Peritoneal lavage with 2 litres 0.9% sterile saline with 2 g tetracycline	Infection definition – discharge of pus from the wound	Study duration: 16 months
UK		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 89 Group 2 = 74	Excluded: not stated Baseline characteristics: age and sex ratio, diagnosis, procedure and antibiotic prophylaxis similar	Gp 2 Peritoneal lavage with 2 litres 0.9% sterile saline 2 minute lavage and then sump sucker applied Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups	SSI – assessment during hospitalisation and at 6 weeks post-op Gp 1 10/85 Gp 2 24/74	Funding: Not stated

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No of participants	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Sindelar 1985 141	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 75	Included: Patients over 18 undergoing surgical procedures likely to encounter bacterial contamination of the peritoneal cavity (contaminated or dirty)	Gp 1 n = 37 Intraperitoneal irrigation with 10% PVP-I LMW in saline 1 litre x3 intra-op	Infection definition – not given SSI – no assessment details given	Study duration: Not stated
USA		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 37 Group 2 = 38	Excluded: iodine sensitivity, thyroid disease, renal insufficiency, surgery involving ischaemic or necrotic tissues Baseline characteristics: no of patients, sex ratio, age, emergency/elective operations, duration of surgery, use of surgical drains, time of post-op hospitalisation and use of peri-op systemic antibiotics similar	Gp 2 n = 38 Intraperitoneal irrigation with saline 1 litre x3 intra-op – 4 protocol violations Suction of irrigant for 30–60 seconds after instillation	Gp 1 1/37 Gp 2 3/38	Funding: Not stated
Sindelar 1979 141	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 500	Included: patients undergoing general surgery	Gp 1 Subcutaneous tissues irrigated for 60 s with 10% povidone-iodine solution	Infection definition – discharge of any amount of pus	Study duration: Not stated
USA		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 242 Group 2 = 258	Excluded: amputations for ischaemic disease, abscess drainage, skin grafting, anorectal procedures Baseline characteristics: Age and sex ratio similar	Gp 2 Subcutaneous tissues irrigated for 60 s with saline Antibiotic prophylaxis given to both groups except for 'clean' category procedures	SSI – examined daily for 7 days then weekly up to 12 weeks Gp 1 7/242 Gp 2 39/258	Funding: Not stated
Toki 1995 142	RCT EL = 1+	Total no of participants = 53	Included: children with perforated appendicitis	Gp 1 Aggressive peritoneal lavage with 1 to 8 litres of saline	Infection definition – none given	Study duration: 1984 to 1993
Japan		Randomised into two treatment arms Group 1 = 29 Group 2 = 24	Excluded: moribund dehydration with electrolyte imbalance (pts rehydrated) Baseline characteristics: age, intestinal flora, peritonitis grade, sex ratio similar	Gp 2 Peritoneal drainage with silicon and Penrose drains All wounds irrigated with povidone-iodine	SSI – no assessment details given Gp 1 2/29 Gp 2 6/24	Funding: Not stated

6.10 Antiseptic and antimicrobial agents before wound closure

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Cordtz 1989 ¹⁴⁴ Denmark	Multicentre RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 1340 Randomised in four arms: <i>With re-disinfection and with incise drape n</i> = 325 <i>Without re-disinfection and with incise drape n</i> = 337 <i>With re-disinfection and without incise drape n</i> = 324 <i>Without re-disinfection and without incise drape n</i> = 354	Post-caesarean patients Exclusion criteria History of sensitivity to iodine	Intervention <i>Iodine re-disinfection</i> (disinfection of the skin around the incision shortly before skin closure with 2.5% iodine in 70% ethanol) Comparison 1 <i>Re-disinfection (incise drape)</i> vs <i>No Re-disinfection (incise drape)</i> Comparison 2 <i>Re-disinfection (no incise drape)</i> vs <i>No Re-disinfection (no incise drape)</i>	Follow-up 14 days Outcome SSI – Localised erythema and/or serous secretion without presence of pus (possibly infected) / presence of pus (infected) Effect size SSI Comparison 1 <i>Re-disinfection (drape) 41/325</i> <i>No Re-disinfection (drape) 58/337</i> Comparison 2 <i>Re-disinfection (no drape) 31/324</i> <i>No Re-disinfection (no drape) 43/354</i>	Funding ns Comments Baseline comparability non reported and allocation concealment unclear
Gray 1981 ¹⁴⁶ UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 156 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 71 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 82	Adult patients undergoing elective abdominal surgery Exclusion criteria Allergy to iodine Emergency cases	Intervention <i>Iodine application</i> (following closure of the peritoneum wound spraying with povidone-iodine dry powder) Comparison <i>Povidone-iodine application to the wound</i> vs <i>No povidone-iodine application</i>	Follow-up Two weeks Outcome SSI (CDC definition criteria) Effect size SSI <u>Intervention group</u> 7/71 (9.9%) <u>Control group</u> 20/82 (24.4%)	Funding Ns Comments Infection classified as major with copious purulent discharge and minor with scanty discharge of pus (we have considered both)

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Walsh 1981 ¹⁴⁸ Australia	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 627 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 308 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 319	Adult patients undergoing abdominal surgery Exclusion criteria No details	Intervention <i>Iodine application</i> (following closure of the peritoneum wound spraying with povidone-iodine solution) Comparison <i>Povidone-iodine application to the wound</i> vs <i>No povidone-iodine application</i>	Follow-up One month Outcome SSI (purulent discharge or sero-sanguinous discharge positive on culture) Effect size SSI <u>Intervention group</u> 28/308 (9%) <u>Control group</u> 40/319 (12%) <i>SSI by classification of operation</i> Clean <u>Intervention group</u> 2/59 (3%) <u>Control group</u> 6/63 (10%) Potentially infected <u>Intervention group</u> 21/232 (9%) <u>Control group</u> 25/232 (11%) Dirty <u>Intervention group</u> 5/17 (29%) <u>Control group</u> 9/24 (38%)	Funding FH Faulding and Company Comments
Sherlock 1984 ¹⁴⁷ UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 75 Randomised in two arms: Intervention group <i>n</i> = 39 Control group <i>n</i> = 36	Adult patients with established perforated or gangrenous appendicitis Exclusion criteria ABT prior to hospital admission; pregnant women; persons less than 18 years old	Intervention <i>Iodine application</i> (following closure of the peritoneum wound spraying with povidone-iodine) Comparison <i>Povidone-iodine application to the wound</i> vs <i>No povidone-iodine application</i>	Follow-up four weeks Outcome SSI mild infection = erythema of wound with serious discharge (microscopy confirmed pus cells) + severe infection = purulent discharge or culture of pathologic organisms in any discharge Effect size SSI <u>Treatment group</u> 6/39 <u>Control group</u> 13/36	Funding Ns Comments The trial had three arms, the two reported and relevant for our study and a third (<i>n</i> = 40) were patients were given im. ABT +povidone-iodine Re-disinfection and was therefore excluded because it considered two variables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Harihara 2006 ¹⁴⁵ Japan	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 107 Randomised in two arm: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 71 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 82	Adult patients undergoing colorectal and gastric surgery Exclusion criteria No details	Intervention <i>Iodine skin application</i> (povidone-iodine applied to the skin around the incision just before skin closure) Comparison <i>Povidone-iodine skin application</i> vs <i>No povidone-iodine skin application</i>	Follow-up No details Outcome SSI (JNIS definition criteria) Effect size SSI <u>Intervention group</u> 8/54 <u>Control group</u> 8/53	Funding Ns Comments JNIS system = Japanese modification of the CDC NNIS system
Eklund 2005 ¹⁴⁹ Finland	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 542 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 272 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 270	Adult patients undergoing CABG surgery Exclusion criteria Allergy to gentamicin or to multiple drugs, severe renal insufficiency, previous kidney transplant or a redo procedure, foreigners.	Intervention A 10 cm × 10 cm gentamicin-collagen implant (130 mg gentamicine+280 mg collagen) underneath the sternum before wound closure Comparison <i>Gentamicin-collagen implant</i> vs <i>No implant</i>	Follow-up Three months Outcome SSI (CDC definition) Effect size SSI <u>Intervention group</u> 11/272 (4%) <u>Control group</u> 16/270 (5.9%)	Funding Schering Plough Corporation and by Helsinki University Central Hospital Comments Three participants deceased in the gentamicin group and one in the control group; they were included in the analysis
Friberg 2005 ¹⁵⁰ Sweden	RCT (conducted in two cardiothoracic centres) EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 1950 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 983 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 967	Patients undergoing cardiac surgery through median sternotomy, Exclusion criteria Allergy to gentamicin, pregnancy or breastfeeding, treatment with aminoglycosides during the last two weeks before surgery, expected difficulty in fulfilling the follow-up, no written inform consent	Intervention Two 10 cm × 10 cm gentamicin-collagen implant (130 mg gentamicine+280 mg collagen) underneath the sternum before wound closure Comparison <i>Gentamicine-collagene implant</i> vs <i>No implant</i>	Follow-up Two months Outcome SSI (CDC definition) Effect size SSI <u>Intervention group</u> 42/983 (4.3%) <u>Control group</u> 87/967 (9%) OR 0.47, 95% CI 0.33 to 0.68 <i>P</i> < 0.001	Funding Schering Plough Corporation and by grants from the Research Committee of Orebro County Council Comments Four infections diagnosed after the two months follow-up and included in the analysis

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Moesgaard 1989 ¹⁵¹ Denmark	RCT (conducted in three participating centres) EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 178 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 87 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 91	Patients undergoing intra- abdominal operation with generalised or localised peritonitis Exclusion criteria hypersensitivity to cephalosporins or metronidazole, antimicrobial drugs within four days before surgery, pregnancy, immunologic defects, < 13 years old	Intervention Intraincisional A/B prophylaxis (cefotaxime 2 g applied topically to the subcutaneous layer at the time of wound closure) Comparison <i>Intraincisional A/B</i> vs <i>No intraincisional A/B</i>	Follow-up One month Outcome SSI (accumulation of pus, draining spontaneously or after opening the wound) Effect size SSI <u>Intervention group</u> 15/87 (17%) <u>Control group</u> 14/90 (16%)	Funding Schering Plough Corporation and by grants from the Research Committee of Orebro County Council Comments Three patients excluded after randomisation and not included in the analysis, another participant missing in the control group.

6.11 Closure methods

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Anderson 2004 197	Systematic review EL = 1+	<p>Five trials reported wound infection outcomes (Allaire 2000, Cetin 1997, Chelmow 2002, Magann 2002 and Naumann 1995).</p> <p>Allaire 2000 (USA 1995–97) Included: 76 women undergoing caesarean section and > 2 cm subcutaneous fat (26 closure gp, 50 non closure gp) Wounds assessed prior to discharge and @ 7–10 days post-partum</p> <p>Cetin 1997 (Turkey 1995–97) Included: 164 women undergoing caesarean section (unclear how many women randomised to each treatment gp) Wounds assessed during hospital admission</p> <p>Chelmow 2002 (USA 1995–97) Included: 327 women undergoing caesarean section (162 closure gp, 165 non-closure gp) Wounds assessed 4–8 weeks post-partum</p> <p>Magann 2002 (USA 1998–2001) Included: 590 women eligible – undergoing caesarean section and >2 cm subcutaneous fat – 191 closure gp, 399 non-closure gp Unclear when wounds were assessed</p> <p>Naumann 1995 (USA 1991–93) Included: 245 women undergoing caesarean section and >2 cm subcutaneous fat – 117 closure gp, 128 non-closure gp. Wounds assessec at discharge and at 7–10 days post-partum</p>	<p>Population: Participants were women undergoing caesarean section</p> <p>Five RCTs with 1348 female participants</p>	<p>During caesarean section:</p> <p>Group 1 Sutured closure of subcutaneous fat layer (including Camper's fascia)</p> <p>Group 2 Non-closure of subcutaneous fat layer (including Camper's fascia)</p>	Total RR 1.02, 95% CI 0.69 to 1.50, $P = 0.9$ and $I^2 = 0.0\%$	Funding = not stated

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Study: Beresford 1993 179	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants n = 94 Intervention group n = 48 Control group n = 46	Inclusion: patients having elective abdominal hysterectomies Exclusion: Other surgical procedure, not low transverse incision, prophylactic antibiotics required	Group 1 Absorbable staples Group 2 Sutures	Wound infection not defined Assessed at: 6 & 18 weeks Assessor: not stated Wound infection: Group 1: 5/48 (11%) Group 2 4/46 (9%)	Centres: Single
Setting: Canada						
Study: Bhatia 2002 167	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants n = 31 Group 1 n = 13 Group 2 n = 18	Inclusion: 31 patients having surgery for Dupuytren's contracture, mean age 61 years Exclusion: Not stated Baseline comparability: Not stated Loss to follow-up: none	Group 1 Staples Group 2 Interrupted sutures	Wound infection defined on 1-10 scale, not clearly defined A Assessed at: 7 & 14 days Assessor: not stated Wound infection: Group 1: 0/13 Group 2: 1/18	Centres: Single Years: 2000- 2001
Setting: UK						
Buchweitz 2005 156	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 104 Group 1 n = 52 Group 2 n = 52 Group 3 n = 23	Inclusion criteria: Laparoscopic surgery with at least two 5-mm ports in the lower abdomen and lacking previous abdominal operations Exclusion criteria: intraoperative enlargement of port sites for intact specimen extraction Age: Mean 33 ± 6.7 years Loss to follow up: 8/60 Infection recording period: complications noted during hospital stay and afterwards a questionnaire sent before 3 months postoperative appt Baseline comparability: no details given.	Intervention: At least 2 port closures per patient recorded Group 1 Subcutaneous absorbable suture 4-0 polyglactin 910 Group 2 Transcutaneous absorbable suture 4-0 polyglactin 910 Group 3 Where a third trocar wound was made, adhesive paper tape (Steri-Strip)	Outcomes Wound infection 1) 4/52 2) 1/52 3) 1/23 Wound dehiscence 1) 2/52 2) 0/52 3) 1/23	Study Duration: Oct 2002 – Sep 2003 Funding: Not stated
Study Location: Germany						

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Cameron 1987 180 Setting: UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 301 Group 1 n = 143 Group 2 n = 141	Incision: Patients undergoing emergency and elective laparotomy by vertical abdominal incision under the care of three consultants Exclusions:re-operations through same excision excluded Type of wound: gastric = 31.5%, biliary = 48.3%, colonic = 38.6%, other = 35.9% Age: Mean 61 years Baseline comparability: Excess colonic sugery in Prolene group otherwise well balanced	Group 1 No 1 gauge polydioxanone (PDS) (; 69.9% completed) Group 2 No 1 polypropylene (Prolene) (63.8% completed) 17 patents excluded due to death or re-operation within 14 days, group assignment not reported Interrupted mass figure-of-eight suture beginning and ending beneath rectus sheath to bury knots, skin closed with clips or nylon, most patients received subcutaneous heparin, bowel preparation and antibiotic prophylaxis according to surgeon's usual practice. Study duration: Minimum 12 months follow-up, mean 14.7 months	Wound infection defined as: discharge of pus within one month postoperative period Assessed at: up to 1 month post op by 1 registrar blind to method of closure Assessor: House officers Outcomes: SSI rate: Group 1 – 12/143 Group 2 – 21/141 P = 0.11 Wound dehiscence: 1/143 Group A 9/141 Group B No significant difference P=>0.05	Centres: Single Years: dns
Cardosi 2006 162 Study location: USA	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 225 Group 1 n = 77 Group 2 n = 78 Group 3 n = 67	Inclusion criteria: patients undergoing elective pelvic surgery through a vertical midline incision with presumed subcutaneous thickness of 3 cm or more Exclusion criteria: patient unable to provide consent,>24 hours preoperative hospitalisation, laparotomy after unsuccessful laparoscopy or vaginal surgery Age: range 28 to 84 years Baseline comparability: details given. Age, height, weight, race, risk factors no statistical significance found. Of seven pre-op diagnoses, two significant differences – uterine ca higher in control gp and benign ovarian neoplasm higher in suture gp.	Interventions Gp 1 = closure of skin only Gp 2 = approximation of Camper's fascia with a running 00 polyglactin suture Gp 3 = closed suction drainage of the subcutaneous space exiting through a separate stab incision All skin closure with staples All participants given antibiotics	Outcomes Infection recording period: postoperatively, observations daily during hospitalisation the at outpatients at 2 and 6 weeks Cellulitis defined as erythema and tenderness requiring antibiotic treatment. Gp 1 = 4/77 Gp 2 = 3/78 Gp 3 = 1/67 Wound disruption defined as an open (spontaneous or iatrogenic) postoperative wound Gp 1 = 9/77 Gp 2 = 6/78 Gp 3 = 10/67	Study duration: July 2000 to June 2002 Funding: not stated

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Study: Carlson 1995 168	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 225 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 112 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 113	Inclusion: Patients undergoing laparotomy through vertical midline incision, elective and emergency procedures (clean and clean-contaminated wounds), Excluded: patients with less than 2 years life expectancy, peritonitis and pre-existing ventral hernia. Type of wound: as above Age: dns Baseline comparability: Procedure status (elective v emergency) wound class and presence or absence of colon procedure not different between groups, no other baseline data reported	Group 1 0-looped nylon (Ethilon) 82% completed Group 2 0-looped polyglyconate (Maxon) 72% completed Running mass closure by Senior or Chief residents incorporating both layers of rectus sheath, technique for skin closure surgeon choice, prophylactic antibiotics for clean-contaminated cases, Study duration: 2 years	Wound infection not defined Assessed at: 2 and 6 weeks, 6 and 12 months, and 2 years, Assessor: Outcomes: Early postoperative wound complications (including infection and dehiscence), dehiscence SSI rate: Group 1: 4/112 Group 2: 2/113 No statistically significant difference Wound dehiscence: Group 1: 3/112 Group 2: 0/113 <i>P</i> => 0.05.	Centres: Single Years: dns

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Chughtai 2000 186 Canada	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 162 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 81 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 81	Inclusion: patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting (elective or emergency) Exclusion: Not stated Baseline comparability: yes except clip group had more women (32.1% vs 17.3%, <i>P</i> = 0.03) and more patients with diabetes (29.6% vs 16.0%, <i>P</i> = 0.04) Loss to follow-up: Not stated	Group 1: Sternal and leg incisions closed with clips Group 2: Sternal and leg incisions closed with subcuticular sutures	Wound infection Sternal wound infection (redness plus discharge or wound required re-opening or patient required antibiotics): Assessed at: not stated Assessor: not stated In hospital: Sternal wound infection Group 1: 2/81 (2.5%) Group 2: 1 (1.2%) , <i>P</i> = 0.55 Mediastinitis: Group 1: 1/81 (1.2%) Group 2: 1/81 (1.2%) <i>P</i> = 0.99 Leg wound infection (assessed 3–6 weeks post discharge by same surgeon): Group 1: 1/81 (1.2%) Group 2: 2/81 (2.5%) <i>P</i> = 0.58 At follow-up (final denominators not stated): Sternal wound infection: Group 1: 6/81 (7.4%) Group 2: 1 (1.2%) <i>P</i> = 0.05. Sternal wound dehiscence: 4 (4.9%) vs 2 (2.5%), <i>P</i> = 0.39 Mediastinitis: Group 1: 2/81 (2.5%) Group 2 0/81 <i>P</i> = 0.15 Leg wound dehiscence: 7 (8.6%) in A vs 8 (9.9%) in B, <i>P</i> = 0.77 Leg wound infection: Group 1: 9/81 (11.1%) Group 2: 9/81 (11.1%) <i>P</i> = 0.98	

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Dowson 2006 169 Setting: UK	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants n = 168 Group 1 n = 58 Group 2 n = 61	Inclusion: All patients undergoing laparoscopic general surgical procedures Exclusion: Diabetes, corticosteroid use, keloid scarring, cyanoacrylate allergy, previous radiation treatment, surgery in last month causing scar 1 cm from intended incision site, >5 cm wound without deep layer sutures, pregnant women or trying to conceive, emergency surgery, ASA score 4/5, mentally incapacitated patients, unable to give consent Baseline comparability: similar for age, sex, procedure, no of incisions, incisional length Sample size = 168 Power calculation – yes Loss to follow up at 4 weeks – 35	Gp 1 n-butyl-cyanoacrylate tissue adhesive applied to laparoscopy wound avoiding subcutaneous layers, held for 20–30 s. Wound not routinely dressed Gp 2 3/0 interrupted monofilament nylon suture (Ethilon) to close laparoscopy wound and wound routinely dressed	Infection definition: 3 or more of erythema, oedema, tenderness, inflammation, drainage/discharge, malodour. Wound assessment at 4–6 weeks and 3 months postoperatively. Unclear if assessment performed blind. Infection @ 4–6 weeks Gp 1 8/58 Gp2 6/61 P = 0.7 Dehiscence @ 4–6 weeks Gp 1) 2/58 Gp 2) 4/61	Centre: Single Years: 2000–2002
Eldrup 1981 187 Denmark	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants n = Group 1 n = 69 Group 2 n = 68	Inclusion: 137 patients undergoing elective abdominal and breast surgery and having a skin incision between 15 and 35 cm long Exclusion: Not stated Baseline comparability: Not stated Loss to follow-up: Not stated	Group 1: Staples Group 2: Suture	Wound infection not defined Assessed at: not stated Assessor: not stated Wound infection: Group 1: 3/69 Group 2: 7/68 NS	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Ford 2005	RCT	Total no. of participants n = 151	Inclusion criteria: paediatric patients scheduled for clean or clean/contaminated surgery	Intervention	Outcomes	Study duration: not stated
152	EL = 1-	Group 1 n = 91	Exclusion criteria: contaminated wound sites, retention sutures, inappropriate age, malnutrition, debilitation, conditions impairing wound healing eg AIDS, incision sites prone to stretching, ophthalmic or cardiovascular or neurologic surgical sites, more than one procedure, prior participation, triclosan allergy	Gp 1 – coated polyglactin 910 suture with triclosan	Wound infection – no definition given at day 14	Funding: Ethicon
Study location: USA		Group 2 n = 44		Gp 2 – coated polyglactin 910 suture without triclosan	Gp 1 = 2/91 Gp 2 = 0/44	
			Age: mean 9.8 years (1–18 years)	IV Antibiotics given to 65% Gp 1 and 82% Gp 2		
			Infection recording period: postoperatively, observations at 1–2 d, 14 d ± 2 d, 80 d ± 5 d.			
			Baseline comparability: details given. Age, height, weight, race, risk factors no statistical significance found.			
Study: Gennari 2004	RCT	Total no. of participants n = 133	Inclusion: patients having breast surgery for breast cancer or benign mammary lesions	Group 1: 2-octylcyanoacrylate glue (dermabond)	Wound infection not defined	Centres: Years:
183	EL = 1+	Group 1 n = 69	Exclusion: Insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, blood-clotting disorders, personal or family history of keloid or hypertrophic scar formation, allergy to materials used.	Group 2: Suture	Assessed daily 5–10 days, 6& 12 months post op	Funding: Not stated
Setting: Italy		Group 2 n = 64		Assessor: plastic surgeon	Wound infection or dehiscence: None	
			Baseline comparability: similar			
			Loss to follow-up: 16.5% RCT			

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Gislason 1995	RCT	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 599	Inclusion: adults having major operations for gastrointestinal conditions	Group 1 Continuous mass polyglyconate (Maxon) double suture with loop	Wound infection - inflammation or discharge or both, confirmed by culture, or abscess [wound requires opening Assessed at: not stated	
Norway	EL = 1+	Group 1 <i>n</i> = 203 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 199 Group 3 <i>n</i> = 197	Exclusion: Urological, gynaecological and minor general surgical operations; laparotomy in last 3 months	Group 2 Continuous mass polyglactin 910 (Vicryl)	Assessor: not stated	
			Baseline comparability: yes Loss to follow-up: 17.5% Length of follow up: 1 year	Group 3 Interrupted polyglactin 910 (layered for transverse and mass for midline incisions)	Wound infections]: Group 1: 40/199 (20%) Group 2 and 3 : 44/384 (11.4%) <i>P</i> = 0.015	
Greene 1999	RCT	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 20	Inclusion: adult patients requiring bilateral blepharoplasty for functional or aesthetic indications.	Group 1 One upper eye lid with octyl-2-cyanoacrylate (Dermabond®, Ethicon Inc, a Johnson & Johnson company, Somerville, New Jersey, USA)	Wound infection defined as: not defined	
159	EL = 1-	Group 1 <i>n</i> = 15	No specific exclusion criteria are described.	Group 2 Other eyelid closed with 6.0 suture (10 fast-absorbing gut or 10 polypropylene, Prolene, Ethicon Inc, a Johnson & Johnson company, Somerville, New Jersey, USA).	Assessed at 1,2 &4 weeks post op	
USA		Group 2 <i>n</i> = 5	split-body design study – a blepharoplasty model with identical skin sites on the same patient and each patient acting as his or her own control.		Assessor: physician	
			No patients lost to follow-up.	Blepharoplasties were closed on the tissue adhesive side by using Castroviejo forceps to approximate the skin edges in 15 patients and by using 3–4 sutures as handles to facilitate apposition and eversion of edges in 5 patients.	Dehiscence, infection, patient satisfaction, surgeon satisfaction and cosmetic appearance at 1, 2, and 4 weeks.	
Study: Grgić 2002	RCT	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> =	Incision: consecutive patients with head & neck tumours requiring surgical resection.	Group 1 Skin Staples (Proximate Plus MD35 Wide)	Wound Infection not defined	Centres: Single
192	EL = 1-	Group 1 <i>n</i> = 25	Exclusion: not stated	Group 2 Interrupted Sutures (3–0 monofilament nylon- Ethicon)	Assessed at: not stated	Years: no details
Setting: Croatia		Group 2 <i>n</i> =	Type of wound: head & neck	Staples & sutures removed at 7 days post op.	Assessor: not stated	
			Age: not stated		SSI: none	
			Baseline comparability: no details	Study duration: not stated.	Wound dehiscence: none	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Study: Gys 1989 195 Setting: Belgium	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 167 Group 1 n = 65 Group 2 n = 67	Population: Consecutive patients undergoing elective or emergency laparotomy Type of wound: Colo-rectal = 33.3%, pancreaticobiliary = 30.3%, gastric = 21.2%, vascular = 4.5%, other = 10.6% Baseline comparability: States balanced groups but slightly higher proportion of patients with risk factors in PA group (malignancy, obesity, shock and dirty wounds), only reported for evaluable population	Group 1 Polyglyconate (Maxon) absorbable synthetic monofilament Group 2 Polyamide (Ethilon) a non-absorbable synthetic monofilament Numbers per group only reported for patients evaluated (79% of randomised sample) Continuous layered closure technique of closing peritoneum with No 0, and musculo-aponeurotic layer with No 1, skin closed with 2/0 vertical mattress sutures except if contaminated, when skin closed partially to enable secondary healing	Wound Infection defined as: purulent discharge confirmed by bacteriological growth Assessed at: observed daily as inpatient, reviewed at 1,6 & 12 months Assessor: not stated SSI rate: Group 1: 14/67 Group 2: 10/65 No statistically significant difference. Wound dehiscence: 2/67 PA, 1/65 PG	Centres: Single Years: May 1986 to January 1987 Study duration: 1 year
Harvey 1986 160 Ireland	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants n = 20 Group 1 n = 10 pts 20 infections Group 2 n = 10 pts 20 infections	Inclusion: 20 patients with bilateral varicose veins Exclusion: Not stated Baseline comparability: each patient own control Loss to follow-up: Not stated Length of follow up: 1 month	Group 1: 1 limb closed with staples Group 2: 1 limb closed with sutures	Wound infection defined as: redness, necrosis & infection score(0=absent, 1=present) Assessed at: 2-5 days post op & at out patient follow up, time not stated Assessor: not stated Infection: 1/20 in each group	
Jallali 2004 170 Setting: UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 25 Group 1 n = 13, 51 wounds Group 2 n = 12, 48 wounds	Inclusion: consecutive patients requiring laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Exclusion: Baseline comparability: Baseline characteristics were comparable. Patients in the tissue adhesive group were younger than suture group	Group 1 Subcuticular 3/0 polydioxanone (Vicryl) (n = 13- 51 wounds) Group 2 2-octylcyanoacrylate (Dermabond) All patients received 2/0 polybutylate coated polyester(Ethibond) to close the linea alba under the epigastric & umbilical ports.	Wound Infection not defined Assessed at: 6-8 weeks post op. Assessor: plastic surgeon blind to closure method SSI: none	Centres: Single Years: October 2002 - March 2004

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Johnson 1997 161 USA	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 242 Group 1 <i>n</i> = Group 2 <i>n</i> =	Inclusion: patients with sternal and saphenous vein harvest wounds for clean incisions for coronary artery bypass operations had half of each wound (upper or lower) closed by each method; mean age 64.7 years Exclusion: Emergency operations Baseline comparability: similar Loss to follow-up: 17 patients (9 died, 2 not closed according to protocol, 6 did not return for follow up) Length of follow up: 3–4 weeks	Group 1: Staples Group 2: Intradermal sutures	Wound infection defined – purulent drainage, antibiotic therapy or debridement Assessed at: discharge, 1 week post discharge & 3 weeks post op. Assessor: 1 of 3 doctors blind to closure technique.); Leg wounds: Group 1: 46/ (8.9%) Group 2: 48 (9.3%) <i>P</i> = 0.99 Sternal wounds: Group 1: 12 (2.5%) Group 2: 2 (0.4%) <i>P</i> stated to be 0.061 in table and 0.128 in abstract	
Keng 1989 193 UK	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 43 pts, 46 incisions Group 1 <i>n</i> = Group 2 <i>n</i> =	Inclusion: patients requiring 46 groin incisions (inguinal hernia, femoral hernia, sapheno ligations, testicular operations and lymph-node biopsies). Exclusion criteria were not stated. Seven-month follow-up. Three patients lost to follow-up: one from the suture group and two from the tissue adhesive group.	Group 1 Skin incisions were closed with either Histoacryl tissue adhesive Group 2 dexon subcuticular suture. In the three bilateral operations the left side was closed with Histoacryl and the right with dexon. Dexon suture on straight needle using anchoring knot both ends or opposing the wound with forceps and Histoacryl	Wound infection defined as: pus &/or open wound Assessed at 7 days & 1 month post op Assessor: not stated	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Krukowski 1987 171 Setting: UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 757 Group 1 n = 374 Group 2 n = 383	Inclusion: All patients undergoing elective or emergency laparotomy through a midline vertical incision under the care of two consultants Exclusion: patients undergoing incisional hernia repair excluded. Type of wound: as above Age: 49% < 60 years Baseline comparability: balanced for age, sex, type of operation and degree of contamination	Group 1 Polydioxanone (PDX) 4-metric 76.2% completed Group 2 Polypropylene (PPL) 4-metric 77.0% completed Abdominal wall sutured with tension-free continuous mass closure technique using 50 mm reverse cutting needle, knots buried deep to linea alba. Skin closure with interrupted monofilament polyamide mattress sutures removed day 10,	Wound Infection Wound infection defined as discharge of pus from wound or growth of a pathogenic organism from serous or sanguineous discharge, or any reported discharge from the wound, assessed at 4–6 weeks after discharge from hospital. Assessed at 4–6 weeks post discharge Assessor: not stated SSI rate: Group 1: 13/374 Group 2: 27/383 P < 0.05 Wound dehiscence: 1 in each group	Centres: Presumed single Study duration: 1 year
Leaper 1985a 157 Setting: UK	RCT EL = 1–	Total no. of participants n = 95 patients with 111 wounds Group 1 n = 54 Group 2 n = 57	Inclusion: Patients undergoing elective inguinal surgery (hernia or sapheno-femoral ligation) under care of one surgeon Type of wound: hernia = 48.6%, veins = 51.4% Age: Mean 47 years Baseline comparability: no imbalances reported	Group 1 Subcuticular 2/0 polypropylene Prolene 88.8% completed Polydioxanone (PDX) Group 2 85.9% completed Suture ends loosely tied over wound after insertion, same skin preparation used throughout, subcutaneous fat layer closed with 3/0 continuous chromic catgut, each wound covered with Op-site, wounds left undisturbed until 7th day, then prolene removed but PDX clipped flush with skin Study duration: 6 months	Wound infection defined as: persistent superficial cellulitis or induration lasting beyond 7th post-op day, meaningful if antibiotics prescribed, spontaneous discharge of pus or wound required to be opened Assessed: 7 days, 6 weeks & 6 months post op Assessor: not stated, included GP & patient recall. Wound infection; wound appearance at 6 weeks and 6 months SSI rate: Group 1: 9/54 Group 2: 10/57 No significant difference.	Centres: Presumed single Years: dns

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Leaper 1985b 196 Setting: UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 233 Group 1 n = 97 Group 2 n = 107	Inclusion: Patients with major laparotomy wounds, midline or transverse Type of wound: gastric = 16.1%, pancreatico-biliary = 45%, small bowel = 4.4%, colon = 25.5%, other = 8.8% Age: Mean 57.7 years Baseline comparability: demographic details only available for study completers	Group 1 No 1 (BPC) polyamide (nylon) Group 2 Polydioxanone (PDX) 87.6% of randomised sample completed overall Continuous mass technique to close abdominal wall, midline and transverse incisions but not through scar tissue, skin closed with continuous subcuticular 00 polypropylene suture, wound covered with Op-site dressing, antibiotic prophylaxis if required	Wound infection defined as: purulent discharge, systemic symptoms causing delayed discharge Assessed at: daily during inpatient period up to 14 days, 6 week & 6 months at out patient Assessor: not stated Outcomes: SSI rate: Group 1: 9 /97 (7 minor, 2 major) Group 2: 18 /107 (14 minor, 4 major) Not statistically significant. Authors suggest trend towards increased infection with synthetic sutures which are absorbed more slowly.	Centres: Two centres Years: dns
Maartense 2002 163 Netherlands	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 140 Group 1 n = 48 Group 2 n = 42 Group 3 n = 50	Inclusion: adult patients requiring elective laparoscopic surgery. Exclusion: Patients who had undergone previous laparotomy or were pregnant. The study was undertaken at two centres, Sixteen-month follow-up There were no withdrawals, however seven patients treated with paper tape and three with tissue adhesive were converted to the suture group.	Group 1 Octylcyanoacrylate (Dermabond®, Johnson & Johnson, Amersfoort, The Netherlands) tissue adhesive Group 2 76 mm × 6 mm adhesive paper tape (SteriStrip® Bioplasty/Uroplasty, Geleen, The Netherlands) Group 3 intracutaneous polyglactone (Monocryl®) 4/0, Johnson & Johnson) interrupted sutures	Wound infection defined as: pus requiring surgical or spontaneous drainage Assessed at 10–14 days & 3 months Assessor: surgical house officers. Notes – There were 43 patients and 46 wounds included. The wounds were treated as independent data which strictly is incorrect, however as there were only three patients with more than one wound it will make little difference to the conclusions so the study and data is included.	Centres: 2
Magann 2002 164 Australia	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = Group 1 n = Group 2 n =	Inclusion: 964 women having Caesarean section with ≥2 cm subcutaneous tissue Exclusion: Emergency operation Baseline comparability: yes Loss to follow-up: 26.4% RCT Length of follow up: 6 weeks	All skin closure with clips Subcutaneous closure with: A: Not closed (n = 205) B: Running suture of polyglycolic suture (n = 191) C: 7-mm closed drainage system (n = 146)	Wound infection defined as: induration, erythema, purulent material Assessed at: 14 & 42 days post op Assessor: not stated Wound infection: 14 in A vs 16 in B vs 14 in C, NS	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Mullen 1999 165 USA	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants n = 80 Group 1 n = 20 Group 2 n = 20 Group 3 n = 19 Group 4 n = 18	Inclusion: patients (3 later excluded) undergoing elective coronary artery bypass surgery Exclusion: Insertion of a drain, intra-aortic balloon pump in index limb, or inability to complete follow up Baseline comparability: similar Loss to follow-up: 3.75% Length of follow up: 6-8 weeks	Group 1: Staples, close immediately Group 2: Staples, close after protamine administration Group 3: Subcuticular sutures, close immediately Group 4: Subcuticular sutures, close after protamine administration	Minor leg wound infection rate (erythema+ one of: fever 38.5° C, raised WBC >12 × 10 ⁹ /litre: or purulent discharge): Group 1: 3/20 (15%) Group 2: 3/20 (15%) Group 3: 1/19 (5.3%) Group 4: 0/18 Major leg wound infection rate (infection requiring i.v. antibiotics or surgical therapy, prolonging hospital stay or requiring readmission): Group 1: 0/20 Group 2: 0/20 Group 3: 0/19 Group 4: 2/18 (10.5%) Assessed daily during inpatient stay by phone & 6-8 weeks post discharge Assessor: not stated	
Murphy 1995 158 Setting: Ireland	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants n = 114, 173 wounds Group 1 n = 41 wounds Group 2 n = 38 wounds Group 3 n = 45 wounds Group 4 n = 49 wounds	Inclusion: Patients undergoing bypass surgery with a groin incision Type of wound: Aorto-femoral bypass = 25% femorodistal bypass = 75% Age: Mean 67 years Baseline comparability: no imbalances noted	Group 1 Subcuticular Maxon Group 2 Continuous nylon over and over technique Group 3 Interrupted nylon Group 4 Clips Subcutaneous tissues closed with 3/0 Maxon in two layers to leave skin edges to be closed by four interventions Study duration: 14 days	Wound infection defined as positive cultures. Assessed at: alternate days up to 14 days post op Assessor: not stated Outcomes: Infection confirmed by bacteriological culture, dehiscence, cost of suture material SSI rate: Group 1: 1/41 Group 2: 1/38 Group 3 : 2/45 Group 4 : 1/49 No significant difference between groups. 13 wounds showed local signs of infection but had negative cultures	Centres: Presumed single Years: dns

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Murphy 2004 191	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 60 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 31 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 29	Inclusion: patients undergoing routine clean orthopaedic procedures Exclusion: Not stated Baseline comparability: Not stated Loss to follow-up: Not stated Length of follow up: 13 days	Group 1: Clips Group 2: Sutures	Wound infection (erythema plus discharge, wound required opening or antibiotics): Group 1: 1/31 (3.2%) Group 2: 1/29 (3.4%) NS Dehiscence: 1 (3.2%) in A vs 1 (3.4%) in B, NS Assessed at 13 days, further assessment not stated Assessor: surgeon	
Nasir 2001 188	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 100 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 50 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 50	Inclusion: patients having laparotomy through midline incision Exclusion: not stated Baseline comparability: Unclear – patients having emergency operations were more likely to be in group 2 (54% vs 46% in 1, not clear how significant this is; not adjusted for in analysis) Loss to follow-up: none	Group 1: Continuous double loop closure Group 2: Continuous mass closure (<i>n</i> = 50) Both arms used polypropylene	Wound infection not defined Assessed at: 5–7, 21 & 42 days post op Assessor: not stated Infection: Group 1: 6/50 (12%) Group 2: 9/50 (18%) Wound dehiscence: None in A vs 4 (8%) in B	
Niggebrugge 1999 172	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 390 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 204 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 186	Inclusion: Patients undergoing midline-laparotomy wound closure Exclusion: Age 15 or less; laparotomy in previous 3 months Baseline comparability: similar except 23% emergency in Group 1 vs 33% in Group 2 <i>P</i> = 0.02; accounted for by separate analyses for elective and emergency Loss to follow-up: none	Group 1: Continuous Running Suture (CRS) Group 2: Continuous double-loop closure (CDLC)	Wound infection (purulent discharge or positive cultures): Group 1: 13/204 (6.4%) Group 2: 17/184 (9.1%) NS Wound dehiscence: 4 (2.0%) in A vs 7 (3.8%) in B, NS	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Ong 2002 153	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 59 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 26 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 33	Inclusion: children having herniotomies (mean age 4.5 years) Exclusion: Neonates or children allergic to glue Baseline comparability: similar Length of follow up: 2–3 weeks; originally planned to review at 3 months but only 9/59 patients returned Blinding of outcome assessors: yes	Group 1: 2-octylcyanoacrylate glue Group 2: Sutures	Wound infection defined: not stated Assessed at 14–21 days & 3 months Assessor: independent nurse observer. Wound dehiscence: none in either group Wound infection: none in either group	Funding: Ethicon
Study: Orr 2003 249	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 203 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 104 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 97	Inclusion: High risk factors for poor wound outcome with abdominal incisions, age at least 18 years, evidence of compromised wound healing due to at least 1 of following: age > 70 years, obesity, cancer, diabetes, COPD, chronic steroid use, altered nutritional status, ascites, renal insufficiency, jaundice, prior radiation to surgical site, prior transverse incision crossing study incision Type of wound: abdominal malignancy = 70%, others = 30% Age: Mean 55 years; range 21–87 years	Group 1: No 1 long-term absorbable multifilament suture poly(L-lactide/glycolide) (PLG) Group 2: Permanent monofilament (No 1) polypropylene (<i>n</i> = 97) Overall 99% completed Continuous fascial closure for both with strict per-operative management protocol	Wound infection: not defined Assessed at: It is unclear when infections were measured, but complications were recorded in the immediate postoperative period as well as at scheduled visits (4–6 weeks, 6 months). Assessor: not stated SSI rates: Group 1: 8/104 Group 2: 6/97 <i>P</i> = 0.75) Dehiscence: 4/104 PLG 10/97 No1ppp No significant difference(<i>P</i> = 0.09).	Centres: 9 Years: May 1999 to June 2000
Orr 1990 173	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 402 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 201 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 201	Inclusion: low risk women having abdominal gynaecological procedures Exclusion: High risk (e.g. active infection plus cancer plus previous radiation); vaginal operation Baseline comparability: similar Loss to follow-up: None RCT Length of follow up: 6 months Blinding of outcome assessors: not stated Power calculation: not stated	Group 1: Continuous closure of fascia Group 2: Interrupted closure of fascia	Wound infection not defined Assessed at: daily as inpatient, 4 & 24 weeks post discharge Assessor: Doctor Infection or seroma: Group 1: 9/201 (4.5%) Group 2: 4/201 (2.0%)	

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Osther 1995	RCT	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 204	Inclusion: People with suspected impaired wound healing undergoing elective or emergency laparotomy, Impaired wound healing included one or more of following criteria: age > 70 years, COPD for at least 10 years, intra-abdominal malignancy or diffuse peritonitis,	Group 1 Early absorbable multifilament polyglycolic acid sutures (Dexon 0/0) for fascial closure (84% completed 3 months, 70% 12 months)	Wound infection defined as purulent discharge leading to surgical drainage	Centres: Presumed single
Setting: Denmark	EL = 1+	Group 1 <i>n</i> = 100 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 104	Excluded: incisions through previous scar Type of wound: dns Age: Median 75 years (Dexon) and 77 years (Maxon) Baseline comparability: balanced for age, sex, type of incision and operation, risk factors, presence of malignancy or corticosteroid use	Group 2 Late absorbable monofilament polyglyconate sutures (Maxon) (74% completed 3 months, 64.4% completed 12 months) Fascial closure following abdominal surgery, sutures placed 1.5 cm from fascial margins with 1 cm between each stitch as a simple interrupted suture, subcutaneous tissues not closed, skin closed with interrupted nylon 3/0.	Assessed at: the time of measurement was not stated, but is described as 'early complications' Assessor: not stated SSI incidence: Group 1: 16% Group 2: 7% (<i>P</i> = 0.04).	Years: March 1990 to December 1991
Ozturan 2001	RCT	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 101	Inclusion: patients requiring rhinoplasty or septorhinoplasty were entered to the study.	Group 1: Butylcyanoacrylate (LiquiBand. MedLogic Global Ltd, Plymouth, Devon, UK) tissue adhesive	Wound infection defined as: not stated	
175	EL = 1+	Group 1 <i>n</i> = 34 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 67	Exclusion: Patients who had a history of peripheral vascular disease, diabetes mellitus, clotting disorder, keloid or hypertrophy, or allergy to cyanoacrylate or formaldehyde.	Group 2 6.0 polypropylene sutures for columellar skin closure after the majority of the tension had been taken up using 5.0 chromic catgut.	Assessed: weekly for 1st 4 weeks post op, then at 8 & 12 weeks.	
Turkey			There were no withdrawals.		Assessor: surgeons Dehiscence and infection at one week.	Notes – The authors were contacted to clarify the numbers in each group randomised by coin toss and received confirmation that the numbers were correct. We also received clarification that the standard deviations were presented after the means in the results section of the paper.

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Paral 2007 176	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 415 Group 1A n = 101 Group 1B n = 109 Group 2A n = 109 Group 2B n = 105	Population: Participants were patients undergoing elective abdominal surgery and were split into two groups according to wound contamination – clean (n = 201) and clean-contaminated (n = 214) Age: 18–88 years Exclusion criteria: long term anticoagulative therapy, haematological disease or haemocoagulation disorders Infection recording period: days 3, 7, 10 and 30 postoperatively Baseline comparability: details given. Age, BMI, subcutaneous fat thickness and risk factors all similar except sex (Gp A1 and A2 considerably fewer females) and nicotine usage.	Intervention: 1) Sutured closure of subcutaneous fat 2) No closure of subcutaneous fat layer 4 Groups: 1A: Clean wound with sutured subcutaneous fat 1B: Clean wound with no closure of subcutaneous fat (n = 100) 2A: Clean-contaminated wound with sutured subcutaneous fat (n = 109) 2B: Clean-contaminated wound with no closure of subcutaneous fat (n = 105)	Outcomes Wound infection (Superficial and Deep) at Day 30 1A – 3% 1B – 2% 2A – 6.4% 2B – 5.8% Wound Dehiscence (Partial – no total dehiscence observed) at Day 30 1A – 2% 1B – 2% 2A – 4.6% 2B – 1.9%	Study duration: not stated Funding: Ministry of Defence and University of Defense of the Czech Republic
Ranaboldo 1992 184	RCT EL = 1–	Total no. of participants n = Group 1 n = 22 Group 2 n = 26	Inclusion: 48 patients with midline abdominal wounds, mean age 65 years Exclusion: Not stated Power calculation: no – underpowered Baseline comparability: yes Loss to follow-up: Not stated	Group 1: Staples Group 2: Sutures	Wound infection not defined Assessed at: 1 month Assessor: not stated Wound infection with discharge of pus: Group 1: 1/22 Group 2: 1/26	
Sadick 1994 185	RCT EL = 1–	Total no. of participants n = 100 Group 1 n = 50 Group 2 n = 50	Inclusion: Patients having excision of benign pigmented lesions of upper back Exclusion: not stated Baseline comparability: not stated Loss to follow-up: not stated	Group 1: Conventional bi-layered technique Group 2: Buried vertical mattress technique (n = 50)	Infection: Group 1: 3/50 (6%) Group 2: 2/50 (4%) iNS	
Australia						

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Sebesta 2003 194 USA	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants n = 59 Group 1 n = 30, 118 incisions Group 2 n = 29, 110 incisions	Inclusion: 59 patients in whom 228 laparoscopic trocar scars were closed Exclusion: Wounds in both groups that did not closely approximate received interrupted subcutaneous sutures Baseline comparability: Not stated Loss to follow-up: Not stated	Group 1: 2-octylcyanoacrylate glue (dermabond) Group 2: Sutures	Wound infection defined as: not stated Assessed: 14 days post op. Assessor: not stated Wound infection: Group 1: 1/30 Group 2: 0/29	Funding: Ethicon
Shamiyeh 2001 166 Austria	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 79 Group 1 n = 26 Group 2 n = 28 Group 3 n = 25	Inclusion: adult patients requiring varicose vein surgery on the leg. Exclusion: Patients with a history of chronic venous insufficiency with dermatosclerosis, previous phlebectomies, or allergy to plaster or octylcyanoacrylate. Nine-month follow-up randomised, parallel group study. Two patients were lost to follow-up from the suture group due to failure to attend and could not be traced by mail or phone.	Mullerian phlebectomy creating average wound length of five mm. Used 5 minutes wound compression followed by skin closure with Group 1: octylcyanoacrylate tissue adhesive Group 2: 5.0 monofilament suture or tape. Group 3: A small plaster was placed over each wound.	Wound infection defined as: not stated Assessed: 10 days & 2 weeks post op. Assessor: not stated Wound dehiscence, infection, at 10 days Notes – The authors were approached to clarify the reason that two patients were lost to follow up and also to clarify how many patients in each group had dehiscence and infection at 10 days. We received the clarification required to enable us to use the data in this review.	
Sinha 2001 182 UK.	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants n = 44 Group 1 n = 20 Group 2 n = 24	Inclusion: adult patients requiring hand or wrist surgery (carpal tunnel syndrome, trigger finger, De Quervain's tenosynovitis, ganglions of wrist and hand, and cysts of fingers). Exclusion: Patients requiring surgery for Dupuytren's contracture, repeat surgery or had a history of skin allergy, keloid formation, diabetes, or corticosteroid use.	Skin approximating with skin hooks and applying Group 1: n-butyl 2-cyanoacrylate adhesive (Indermil) Group 2: suturing with 4.0 monofilament. All cases have local anaesthetic infiltration with or without general anaesthesia.	Wound infection: Assessed: 7–10 days, 6, 12 weeks Assessor: Tissue viability nurse blind to closure method Dehiscence, infection, pain on movement, cosmetic appearance at 10 days, 2 weeks and 6 weeks.	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Stenvik 2006	RCT	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 239	Inclusion criteria: patients undergoing CABG saphenectomy	Intervention	Outcomes	Study duration: during 2003
189	EL = 1+	Group 1 <i>n</i> = 119	Exclusion criteria: unclear.	Gp 1A – intracutaneous closure only using Ethicon Monocryl 3–0 absorbable suture (<i>n</i> = 59)	Definition SSI: symptoms of rubor, calor and dolor requiring wound drainage or antibiotic treatment	Funding: not stated
Study location: Norway		Group 2 <i>n</i> = 120	Gp 1 (<i>n</i> = 119) were further randomised to ic only Gp 1A(<i>n</i> = 59) or in and sc closure Gp 1B (<i>n</i> = 60). Gp B were matched controls – not reported here Age: not stated Baseline comparability: details given. Diabetes, BMI sex, operation time, unstable angina all similar, no statistical significance found.	Gp 1B – intracutaneous continuous closure using Ethicon Monocryl 3–0 absorbable suture and subcutaneous continuous closure using Ethicon Vicryl 3–0 absorbable suture Antibiotic treatment given	Infection recording period: unclear – local patients seen in outpatients and others contacted by phone, time not specified Gp A1 – 2/59 Gp A2 – 4/60	
Toriumi 1998	RCT	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 111	Inclusion: patients of 1 year of age and over requiring elective surgery for benign skin lesions predominantly in face and neck.	Incisions with and without subcutaneous sutures and then randomised for closure with	Wound infection defined as: not stated	
154	EL = 1–	Group 1 <i>n</i> =	Exclusion: Patients were excluded if there was a history of significant trauma, peripheral vascular disease, diabetes mellitus, and blood clotting disorder, keloid or hypertrophy, known allergy to cyanoacrylate or formaldehyde.	Group 1: octyl-2-cyanoacrylate suture	Assessed: Dehiscence and infection were noted at 5–7 days.	
USA		Group 2 <i>n</i> =	11 patients were lost to follow-up: reason for withdrawal not stated by group.	Group 2: 5.0 or 6.0 nylon suture.	Assessor: not stated	

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Van den Ende 2004 155 Netherlands	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = Group 1 <i>n</i> = 50 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 50	Inclusion: 100 children having herniotomies or orchidopexy Exclusion: Not stated Baseline comparability: similar Loss to follow-up: None stated	Group 1: N-butylcyanoacrylate glue; mean age 2.5 years Group 2: Sutures mean age 3.0 years	Wound infection defined as: not stated Assessed: 10 days & 6 weeks post op. Assessor: not stated Wound dehiscence: Group 1: 13/50 (26%) Group 2 ; 0/50 (<i>P</i> < 0.001) Wound infection: Group 1: 4/50 Group 2 ; 2/50 (NS)	Funding: Not stated
Velmahos 2002 177 USA	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 48 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 26 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 22	Inclusion: 48 patients having operations for colon injuries at a trauma centre Exclusion: Aged under 18 years, pregnant, operated on >6 hours after admission or damage control procedures with abdomen left open Baseline comparability: yes Loss to follow-up: 3 (6%) re-operated within 2 days and left with open abdomen	Group 1: Primary skin closure Group 2: Delayed skin closure	Wound infection (pus, positive wound cultures and, if wound closed, need for opening for drainage): Group 1: 17/26 (65%) Group 2: 8 /22 (36%) <i>P</i> = 0.04 Wound dehiscence (separation of fascia): Group 1: 8/26 (31%) Group 2: 3/22 (14%) NS	
Wolterbeek 2002 178 Netherlands	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 170 Group 1 <i>n</i> = 86 Group 2 <i>n</i> = 84	Inclusion: 170 patients with femoro- popliteal or femoro-tibial bypass Exclusion: Baseline comparability: similar Loss to follow-up: 10 (6%)	Group 1: Staples but 2 had 2nd procedure and 1 died within 2 weeks Group 2: Sutures but 5 had 2nd procedure and 2 died within 2 weeks	Superficial infections (erythema + serous leak): Group 1: 2/86 (2%) Group 2: 6/84 (8%) NS Deep infections: Group 1:1/86 (1%) Group 2:1/84 (1%) NS	

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Yigit 2005	RCT	Total no. of participants n = 152	Population: Participants were male patients with chronic pilonidal sinus undergoing excision and primary closure	Intervention	Outcomes	Study duration: May 2003 to May 2004
¹⁹⁰	EL = 1+	Group 1 n = 74		Gp 1 – intracutaneous closure only using Ethicon Monocryl 3–0 absorbable suture	Wound infection – no definition given Infection recording period: early complication @ 10 days, late complication during subsequent 6 weeks	Funding: not stated
Study location: Turkey		Group 2 n = 78	Age: median 22 years (range 15–64)	Gp 2 – intracutaneous continuous closure using Ethicon Monocryl 3–0 absorbable suture and subcutaneous continuous closure using Ethicon Vicryl 3–0 absorbable suture	Early Gp 1 1/74 deep infection (1.35%) 5/74 superficial infection (6.7%)	
			Inclusion criteria: male patients with chronic pilonidal sinus undergoing excision and primary closure	Antibiotic treatment given	Gp2 1/78 deep infection (1.3%) 2/78 superficial infection (2.6%)	
			Exclusion criteria: patients with active infection		Late Gp 1 None observed	
			Baseline comparability: details given. Age, mean lateral distance from midline similar, no statistical significance found. Length of operation significantly higher in Gp 1.		Gp 2 1/78 wound dehiscence (1.3%) on day 20 P.o.	

6.12 Wound dressings

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Chrintz (1989) ²⁰⁹ Denmark	Quasi-RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 1325 Randomised in two arms <u>Group1</u> <i>n</i> = 569 <u>Group2</u> <i>n</i> = 633	Post-surgical patients with clean or clean-contaminated wounds exclusion criteria: < 3 years old, patients with casts or any other type of immobilising bandage, no informed consent.	<u>Group 1</u> sterile dressing applied at the end of the operation and left for 24 h, then removed and the area left uncovered (wound exposed) <u>Group 2</u> sterile dressing applied at the end of the operation and left until the sutures were removed (wound dressed) *Patients in both groups allowed to shower from first post-op day Comparison Wound exposed vs wound dressed	Follow-up Until sutures removal Outcome Surgical site infection (secretion of pus from the cicatrix, suture canals, or subcutaneous abscess) Effect size SSI <u>Group 1</u> 27 out of 569 (4.7%) <u>Group 2</u> 31 out of 633 (4.9%)	Funding N.S. Comments
Cosker (2005) ²⁰⁵ UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 300 Randomised in three arms Group1 <i>n</i> = 100 Group2 <i>n</i> = 100 Group3 <i>n</i> = 100	Patients undergoing hip or knee surgery (elective or emergency) Exclusion criteria No consent, dressing allergies, closed fracture with existing blisters	<u>Group1</u> Primapore (absorbent dressing) <u>Group2</u> Tegaderm with pad <u>Group3</u> Op-site Post-op (hydro-active dressing)	Follow-up Not stated (likely to correspond to the patients' hospital stay) Outcome Surgical Site Infection (no definition given) Effect size SSI <u>Group1</u> 5 out of 100 <u>Group2</u> 5 out of 100 <u>Group3</u> 4 out of 100	Funding not mentioned Comments Loss to follow-up not stated Figures for baseline comparability not given; the study reported that patients in group3 (opsite) were significantly older than those in the other groups.

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Heal (2006) 208 Australia	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients n = 857 Randomised in two groups <u>Group1</u> n = 442 <u>Group2</u> n = 415	Patients undergoing a minor skin excision in a GP setting Exclusion criteria Skin excision on face, oral antibiotics, clinical indication for post-op antibiotics, immunosuppressive therapy, lacerations, presenting a flap or 2 layer procedure, sebaceous cyst, no written consent	<u>Group 1</u> Dressing in place and dry for 12 hours, than wound undressed until sutures removal <u>Group 2</u> Dressing in place and dry for 48 hours, than wound undressed until sutures removal Comparison 12 hours dressing ('wet' group) vs 48 hours dressing ('dry' group)	Follow-up Until sutures removal (when the assessment of the wound took place or sooner if the patient re-presented with a perceived infection) Outcome Surgical Site Infection (from CDC definition criteria) Effect size SSI rate <u>Group 1</u> 84% <u>Group 2</u> 8.9%	Funding From the primary healthcare research and development fund
Phan (1993) 202 Belgium	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients n = 207 Group1 n = 93 Group2 n = 86	Patients undergoing extensive surgery for head and neck cancer (stage II, III and IV or recurrent). Exclusion criteria Patients with simple laryngectomy, partial glossectomy or pharyngoplasty	<u>Group1</u> Pure vaseline ointment without gauze dressing <u>Group2</u> Standard gauze dressing Comparison Vaseline ointment without dressing vs Gauze dressing	Follow-up 20 days Outcome Surgical Site Infection (clinically documented infection of the site with purulent discharge and severe inflammatory reaction/or mucocutaneous fistula) Effect size SSI rate <u>Group1</u> 29/93) <u>Group2</u> 21/86	Funding n.s. Comments Other outcomes reported were: bacteraemia, pulmonary infection, need to administer systemic A/B. All patients were given A/B prophylaxis

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Segers (2007) 250	Quasi-RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients n = 1185	Adult patients undergoing sternotomy for cardiothoracic surgery accepted only if pt related risk factors could be successfully managed or if their clinical situation left no option	<u>Group1</u> A sterile transparent film (Opsite) was applied over a dry gauze pad and left for 48 hours. It was then changed in 'non-touch' conditions. After 72 hours the site was left uncovered <u>Group2</u> A water and air-permeable absorbent dressing (Hansapore) was applied to the surgical wound. It was then changed daily in 'clean' conditions. After 72 hours following the intervention the surgical site was left uncovered. Comparison Opsite dressing vs Hansapore	Follow-up unclear Outcome Surgical site infection (CDC definition criteria) Effect size SSI rate <u>Group1</u> 16 out of 615 (2.6%) <u>Group2</u> 19 out of 551 (3.3%)	Funding n.s. Comments All patients received A/B prophylaxis Randomisation according to birth year (odd/even)
Vogt (2007) 204	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients n = 136 Randomised in two arms <u>Group1</u> n = 70 <u>Group2</u> n = 66	Patients (>18 years) undergoing elective vascular surgery with an expected hospitalisation of at least 4 days exclusion criteria emergency procedures and patients with previous cardiac surgical interventions	<u>Group 1</u> Aquacel dressing <u>Group 2</u> Mepore dressing Comparison Wound exposed vs wound dressed	Follow-up 6 weeks Outcome Surgical site infection: (redness, tenderness, swelling or exudates) Effect size SSI/ <u>Group 1</u> 9 out of 70 (13%) <u>Group 2</u> 7 out of 60 (11%)	Funding N.S. Comments Initially 160 patients randomised, 24 patients lost to follow-up, not included in the analysis Other outcomes considered were Number of dressing changes, length of hospital and patient comfort

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of patients	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Wikblad (1995) 207	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients n = 250 Randomised in three arms Group1 n = 92 Group2 n = 77 Group3 n = 81	Patients undergoing elective coronary by-pass surgery Exclusion criteria	<u>Group1</u> Absorbent dressing <u>Group2</u> Hydrocolloid dressing (Duoderm) <u>Group3</u> Hydroactive dressing (Cutinova hydro) * Dressings applied after operation, examined daily and changed only if there was a exudates leakage; dressings left in place for 5 days and then removed. Comparison Absorbent dressing vs Hydroactive and hydrocolloid dressing	Follow-up 4 weeks Outcome Surgical Site Infection (no definition given) Effect size SSI <u>Group1</u> 5 out of 92 <u>Group2 and 3</u> 2 out of 158	Funding not mentioned Comments Surgical site infections were only reported for group 1 and for group 2 and 3 (together). Other outcomes reported: ease of dressing removal, pain at removal, redness and wound healing
Wynne (2004) 203	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of patients n = 737 Randomised in two groups <u>Group1</u> n = 243 <u>Group2</u> n = 267 <u>Group3</u> n = 227	Patients undergoing cardiac surgery and who required a median sternotomy incision. Exclusion criteria patients unable to provide written consent, or were immunosuppressed or under care of surgeon who did not want patient to participate.	<u>Group 1</u> Dry absorbent dressing (Primapore) <u>Group 2</u> Hydrocolloid dressing (Duoderm Thin) <u>Group3</u> Hydroactive dressing (Opsite) Comparison C1 Hydrocolloid vs Absorbent C2 Hydroactive vs Absorbent C3 Hydrocolloid vs Hydroactive	Follow-up Outcome Surgical Site Infection (from CDC definition criteria) Effect size SSI rate <u>Group 1</u> 6 out of 243 (2.5%) <u>Group 2</u> 6 out of 267 (2.2%) <u>Group 3</u> 9 out of 227 (4%)	Funding n.s. Comments Other outcomes reported: patient comfort, wound healing, cost.

7 Postoperative phase

7.1 Changing dressings

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Stotts (1997) 211	Pilot Study, RCT	Total number of participants <i>n</i> = 30	Patients underwent abdominal surgical procedures.	<u>Group1</u> Sterile dressing and sterile dressing change technique.	Outcome Measures Wound healing Wound infection	Funding Collaborative Research Project, Univ. of California Medical Center, Univ. of California, San Francisco
USA	EL = 1-	Randomised in two arms <u>Group1</u> (<i>n</i> = 16) <u>Group2</u> (<i>n</i> = 14)	Exclusion criteria ns	<u>Group2</u> Clean dressing and clean dressing change technique	Follow-up Average follow-up of 4.2 days (range 3 to 9 days, SD 1.58)	Comments Unclear reporting of the methodology and conduction of the trial.
				Comparison Group1 vs group2	Effect Size SSI One subject in each treatment group acquired infection. No statistically significant.	One subject in the sterile treatment group had wound dehiscence and therefore not followed-up.
					<i>Wound healing</i> There was no difference in rate of wound healing (measured by wound volume) between the clean and sterile groups (<i>U</i> = 89.0, <i>P</i> < 0.49) at the end of the study.	Short follow-up

7.2 Postoperative cleansing

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	Study details	Patient characteristics	Intervention and comparisons	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Fernandez 2004	Systematic review	2 out of 14 RCTs included in review relevant	Riederer 1997	Riederer 1997	Riederer 1997	Applicable to UK
212	EL = 1+	Riederer 1997 <i>n</i> = 121 Group 1: <i>n</i> = 49 Group 2: <i>n</i> = 52	Patients who had undergone surgery for inguinal hernia	Group 1 Patients showered on day 1 Group 2 Patients who kept wounds dry for 14 days	Results: No wound infections in either group. Voorhees 1982 Group 1: 2/39; Group 2: 4/43	Funding: The New South Wales Centre for Evidence Based Health Care (update)
Australia		Voorhees 1982 <i>n</i> = 82 Group 1: 39 Group 2: 43	Patients who had undergone surgery with or without drains	Voorhees 1982 Group 1: Showered on 2nd postoperative day Group 2: Not showered		South-western Sydney Area Director of Nursing and Clinical Services

7.3 Topical antimicrobial agents for wound healing by primary intention

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Kamath 2005 ²¹⁴ UK	RCT EL = 1+	Total no. of participants <i>n</i> = 92 Randomised in two arms: <u>Intervention group</u> <i>n</i> = 47 <u>Control group</u> <i>n</i> = 45	Patients undergoing orthopaedic surgery for fracture neck of femur Exclusion criteria: Undisplaced intracapsular neck of femur fractures	<u>Intervention group</u> Topical chloramphenicol ointment applied at the surgical site at the end of the procedure and 3rd day postoperatively <u>Control group</u> No ointment applied at the surgical site Comparison topical chloramphenicol ointment vs non ointment	Follow-up 30 days Outcome Superficial SSI (criteria based on the Scottish Centre for Infection and Environmental Health, SCIEH, guidelines for SSI surveillance) Effect size <u>Intervention group</u> 4 SSI out of 47 <u>Control group</u> 8 SSI out of 45	Funding N.S. Comments Initially 100 patients included in the study. Baseline comparability of the two groups under study was not reported.

7.4 Dressings for wound healing by secondary intention

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Cannavo 1998 215 Australia	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients $n = 36$ Randomised in three arms: <u>Group 1</u> $n = 13$ <u>Group 2</u> $n = 10$ <u>Group 3</u> $n = 13$	Adult patients with surgical abdominal wound Exclusion criteria: Less than 18 years old, known allergies to the dressings agents and no inform consent.	<u>Group1</u> Alginate dressing <u>Group2</u> Gauze dressing with sodium hypochlorite (0.05%) then normal saline (0.09%) when wound granulating, plus a combine dressing pad <u>Group3</u> A combine dressing pad (cotton wool and gauze) Comparisons C1 Alginate dressing vs gauze dressing with sodium hypochlorite C2 Combine dressing pad vs gauze dressing with sodium hypochlorite	Follow-up Until healing end-point (up to 38 days) Outcome Healing rate= wound size reduction per day (mean in surface: cm^2/day and volume: cm^3/day) Effect size <i>Wound reduction</i> <u>Group1</u> 0.55 cm^2/day <u>Group2</u> 0.57 cm^3/day <u>Group2</u> 0.51 cm^2/day 0.50 cm^3/day <u>Group3</u> 0.79 cm^2/day 0.90 cm^3/day <i>Difference Group 2 from Group 1 (cm^2/day and cm^3/day)</i> -0.03, 95% CI -0.81 to 0.41 $P = 0.08$ -0.07, 95% CI -0.53 to 0.38 $P = 0.32$ <i>Difference Group 2 from Group 3 (cm^2/day and cm^3/day)</i> -0.04, 95% CI -0.17 to 0.09 $P = 0.53$ -0.07, 95% CI -0.20 to 0. $P = 0.30$	Funding Division of Surgery, St George Hospital, Kogarah Comments 39 patients recruited for the trial but three withdraw before the start. Six further withdrawals before the end of the study.

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Macfie 1980 ²¹⁶ UK	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 50 Randomised in two arms: <u>group1</u> <i>n</i> = 25 <u>group2</u> <i>n</i> = 25	Patients with open perineal wounds after abdominal perineal excision of the rectum Exclusion criteria: n.s.	<u>group1</u> Silicone foam elastomer +catalyst <u>Group2</u> Ribbon gauze soaked in mercuric chloride antiseptic solution Comparison Silicone foam vs gauze with mercuric antiseptic solution	Follow-up Until complete healing Outcome Healing (time to complete epithelialisation days and time to a dry dressing, mean ±) Effect size <i>Time to FE</i> <u>group1</u> 60.3 ± 3.0 <u>group2</u> 69.5 ± 7.3 (<i>P</i> < 0.05) <i>Time to a DD</i> <u>group1</u> 47.5 ± 3.1 <u>group2</u> 62.6 ± 6.3 (<i>P</i> < 0.05)	Funding Foam dressings supplied by Dow Corning Ltd Comments Unclear if patients who died before complete healing (3 in each group) or those whose wounds failed to heal (2 in each group) were included in the analysis. When no cavity remained a dry dressing was applied as the sole dressing in both groups.
Dawson 1992 ²¹⁸ UK	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 34 randomised in two arms: <u>group1</u> <i>n</i> = 18 <u>group2</u> <i>n</i> = 16	Patients over 16 y.o. with incision and drainage of abscess Exclusion criteria: n.s.	<u>group1</u> Gauze soaked in saline <u>Group2</u> Calcium alginate dressing Comparison Gauze with saline vs alginate dressing	Follow-up Outcomes assessed at 2 weeks. If wound not healed final follow-up at 4 weeks Outcome Complete healing at 2 weeks Effect size <i>Complete healing</i> <u>group1</u> 12 out of 16 (75%) <u>group2</u> 13 out of 18 (72%) <i>P</i> > 0.05	Funding BritCair UK provided Alginate dressings Comments No sufficient baseline details reported

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participants characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Meyer 1997 ²¹⁷ Germany	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 43 randomised in two arms: <u>group1</u> <i>n</i> = 22 <u>group2</u> <i>n</i> = 21	Patients with a secondary healing wound after laparotomy or surgical incision of an abscess Exclusion criteria: Allergic reactions to the products used, diabetes, immunodeficiency, steroids, radiotherapy, chemotherapy or wounds consisting of a big subcutaneous cavity	<u>group1</u> Moist cotton gauze <u>group2</u> Polyurethane foam with active particles Comparison Moist gauze vs foam	Follow-up 4 weeks Outcome Wound size reduction Number of wounds completely healed at week 4 Effect size <i>Wound size reduction</i> <u>group1</u> 50.1% <u>group2</u> 75.6% <i>Number of wounds healed</i> <u>group1</u> 4 out of 22 <u>group2</u> 10 out of 21	Funding n.s. Comments The statistical used to analysed the data was not reported

7.6 Debridement

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participant characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Goode 1979 219 UK	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 20 Randomised in two arms: <u>Group1</u> <i>n</i> = 10 <u>Group2</u> <i>n</i> = 10	Patients with wound infection after bowel surgery (wounds heavily contaminated at surgery and left open for delayed closure or closed wounds that had required opening and drainage following infection) Exclusion criteria: Non stated	<u>Group1</u> The open wound instilled twice-daily with Dextranomer polysaccharide beads (Debrisan) <u>Group2</u> Twice daily dressings of Eusol and paraffin soaked ribbon gauze Comparison Dextranomer beads vs Eusol gauze	Follow-up Unclear; until time to clean wound Outcome Mean time to a clean wound and secondary closure: time taken to secondary skin closure. Clean wound when resolution of erythema and oedema, absence of pus, slough at the base, formation of granulation tissue. Effect size Mean time in days to wound closure by secondary suture <u>Group1</u> 8.1 (5–28) <u>Group2</u> 11.6 (6–22) <i>P</i> < 0.05	Funding Not stated Comments All patients were given antibiotics cover prior to surgery and for 48–72 hours postoperatively One patient in each group was left to heal by granulation but the time to healing was not reported
Michiels (1990) 220 Belgium	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of patients <i>n</i> = 40 Randomised in two arms <u>Group1</u> <i>n</i> = 20 <u>Group2</u> <i>n</i> = 20	Patients with post surgically infected wounds, covered with pus and debris Exclusion criteria: Patients with diabetes, vascular insufficiency, severe anaemia and serum albumin < 30 g/l	<u>Group1</u> Application of a 3 mm layer of dextranomer paste covered with a compress and bandaged. Dressing changed daily <u>Group2</u> Gauze dressing soaked in 10% polyvinylpyrrolidone in aqueous solution covered with a dry dressing and bandaged. Dressings changed daily. Comparison Dextranomer paste vs polyvinylpyrrolidone 10%	Follow-up 12 days Outcome Time to a clean wound bed Effect size <i>Mean time to clean wound</i> <u>Group1</u> 6.5 days <u>Group2</u> 5.2 days <i>Mean time to complete healing</i> not reported	Funding n.s. Comments 1 wound in the intervention group and 2 in the control group did not presented granulation tissue at the end of the trial and were removed from the study

Bibliographic details	Study type and evidence level	No. of participants	Participant characteristics	Intervention and comparison	Outcome measures, follow-up and effect size	Comments
Poulsen (1983) 221	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants $n = 18$ Randomised in two arms <u>group1</u> $n = 7$ <u>group2</u> $n = 11$	Patients who underwent laparotomy and had their surgical wounds infected (minimum length 7 cm and maximum depth 7 cm); requiring opening and drainage. Exclusion criteria: Burst abdomen, stoma or fistula close to the wound	<u>Group1</u> Twice daily dressing soaked in 20 ml Streptodornase/ streptokinase (Varidase) solution <u>Group2</u> Twice daily dressing soaked in 20 ml saline solution Comparison Enzymatic dressing (streptodornase/ streptokinase) vs saline soaked dressing	Follow-up Time required for a secondary suture of a clean wound Outcome Healing time (mean time to a clean wound in days) Effect size <u>Group1</u> Mean time 5.00 ± 2.16 <u>Group2</u> Mean time 13.45 ± 6.77 $P < 0.05$	Funding n.s. Comments 3 withdraws/ dropouts not included in the analysis
Young (1982) 222	RCT EL = 1-	Total no. of participants $n = 50$ Randomised in two arms <u>group1</u> $n = 25$ <u>group2</u> $n = 25$	Patients who underwent an appendectomy for a gangrenous or perforated appendix with free peritoneal pus Exclusion criteria: n.s.	<u>Group1</u> Dextranomer polysaccharide beads (Debrisan) changed twice daily initially and then once daily when reduction in discharge permitted <u>Group2</u> Silicone foam elastomer (Silastic); foam dressing was removed and cleaned twice daily initially, and then once daily when the discharge decreased; new foam stents were made weekly Comparison Dextranomer beads vs foam	Follow-up Until complete healing; wounds were reviewed on day 0,3 and 7 after breakdown, and thereafter weekly Outcome Mean time to complete healing (healing measures: length, breadth and depth) Effect size <i>Mean \pm SD</i> <u>Group1</u> 40.92 ± 3.98 days <u>group2</u> 36.90 ± 3.18 days $P < 0.05$	Funding Pharmacia Comments Patient satisfaction also reported as secondary outcome

Health economics

5.1 Preoperative showering

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
Lynch W <i>et al.</i> 1992 ³⁶	Patients attending elective surgery	Intervention Three showers (on admission to hospital, before going to bed, morning of the operation) with a 4% chlorhexidine detergent solution ($n = 1,744$).	<i>Outcomes</i> Bacterial count after 3rd shower, and surgical wound infection	Results <i>Effectiveness</i> Mean bacterial score: Chlorhexidine: 8.6 Placebo: 12.6 ($P < 0.0001$)
UK	Cost minimisation analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Double-blind, placebo-controlled randomised controlled trial ($n = 3,482$). <i>Follow-up</i> until healing of the wound.	Comparator Three showers with placebo detergent ($n = 1738$)	<i>Costing</i> Undertaken prospectively. Costs included: drugs, length of stay, dressings, and visits to GP and district nurses. The authors reported that the costs of the placebo and chlorhexidine detergent were not included. Price year not reported. Costs & quantities not reported separately	<i>Wound infection rates:</i> Chlorhexidine: 250/1744 (14.33%) Placebo: 263/1738 (15.33%, P not significant) <i>Costing</i> Chlorhexidine: £963 per patient Placebo: £897 per patient <i>Synthesis of costs & benefits</i> Not relevant, as both antiseptics were found equally effective and placebo was cheaper Comments The possible effects of confounding (such as type of surgery performed) were controlled in the study as patients were matched for age, sex, surgeon, and type of operation. The authors however, did not include the costs of chlorhexidine or placebo detergents in the analysis. In the costing analysis, the authors only included dressing and outpatient costs for the last 2,000 patients randomised to the study. It is unclear if the differences in mean costs between the two patient groups are statistically significant.

5.10 Antibiotic prophylaxis

Bibliographic details	Background	Intervention and cost data	Outcomes
Fonseca SNS, <i>et al.</i> 2006 ⁹¹ Country: Brazil	Surgery performed on 6140 consecutive patients from February 2002 to October 2002, and December 2002 to August 2003. 12 299 surgeries including orthopaedic, gastrointestinal, urology, vascular, lung, head and neck, heart, gynaecologic, oncology, colon, neurologic, and paediatric surgeries. <i>Study design</i> cost minimisation	24 hour prophylactic antibiotic regimen compared with 1 dose antibiotic prophylaxis. Cost data: cost per month of cephazolin vials <i>Source</i> not reported <i>Discounting</i> : not applied	6140 surgeries in period 1, and 6159 in period 2. Significantly more patients were successfully followed-up in period 2. 99% compliance of 1 dose antibiotic prophylaxis. The rate of SSI did not change, 2% and 2.1%, respectively, $P = 0.67$ Cephazolin vials purchased per month (n ; cost) Period 1: 1259; \$3147 Period 2: 467; \$1167
Blair EA, <i>et al.</i> 1995 ⁸⁹ Country: USA	Retrospective review of all patients who underwent neck dissections from 1977 to 1989. Infection was defined as purulent drainage, with or without cellulitis of fistula, requiring antibiotics. Wound dehiscence and ischemic necrosis of the edges requiring local care were not included as wound infections. Erythema, induration, edema, and increased warmth of the wound were also not considered infections. <i>Study design</i> cost analysis	Perioperative prophylaxis – antibiotic therapy started perioperatively and continued postoperatively for 24 hours or longer. vs No antibiotic prophylaxis <i>Cost data</i> Hospital bills from 9 randomly selected charts were used to establish a per diem charge (US \$ 1992). The cost of infection was compared with the theoretical cost of several commonly used prophylactic antibiotics. <i>Source</i> 1992 pharmacy charges <i>Discounting</i> not applied	93 patients received prophylaxis antibiotics and 99 patients did not. The most commonly used prophylactic regimen was first-generation cephalosporins (62%), followed by clindamycin (14%) and penicillins (9%). Wound infection developed in 10% of the patients who did not receive prophylactic antibiotics, and 3.3% of those who did. The difference was not statistically significant ($P = 0.09$) Postoperative hospitalisation averaged 8 days in patients healed without wound infection, and 23 days in patients who developed infections. Average cost of hospitalisation was \$2402 per day.
Bold RJ, <i>et al.</i> 1998 ⁹⁰ Country: USA	Prospective study including all patients undergoing axillary lymph node dissection (alone or in combination with a segmental mastectomy, total mastectomy, or wide local excision). Exclusion criteria were set to assure a population at low risk for postoperative infections. An infection was defined as erythema and induration of the surgical wound that required the initiation of antibiotics, purulent drainage from the incision, or systemic symptoms of an infection (i.e. fever with malaise or anorexia) in the absence of any other site of infection. When an infection was identified, patients were given antibiotics to appropriately treat the suspected microorganism. If the infection was deemed severe (associated with signs or symptoms of sepsis) by the staff surgeon, the patients was admitted to the hospital for administration of IV antibiotics, and open drainage of the surgical site was performed as necessary.	Cefonicid (1 g) IV vs Placebo within 60 minutes prior to the initiation of the surgical procedure. IV infusion was initiated in the preoperative area and completed prior to the initiation of the surgical procedure. <i>Cost data</i> cost of treatment, charge for outpatient treatment, charge for hospitalisation. <i>Source</i> not reported	Placebo group, $n = 90$, 13% suffered a postoperative infectious wound complication Cefonicid group, $n = 88$, 6% were treated for a wound infection. ($P = 0.08$) 7 of the 90 placebo patients were hospitalised for severe wound infection. 1 of the 88 in cefonicid group required hospitalisation ($P = 0.033$) Charge for a single IV dose of cefonicid was \$28.75 Cost of outpatient treatment was for a 7-day course of an oral antibiotic (either dicloxacillin or cephalosporin) The cefonicid treated patients had a shorter length of stay in the hospital when admission was required (3 days vs 5.9 days).

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Background	Intervention and cost data	Outcomes
<p>Gomez-Alonso A <i>et al.</i> 1984⁸⁸ Spain</p>	<p>Prospective study, 122 appendicectomies and 66 colorectal operations.</p>	<p><i>Discounting</i> not applied</p> <p>80 mg Gentamicin 2 hours prior to the operation and 500 mg of Metronidazole over 20 minutes, and postoperatively every 8 hours for 24 hours following appendicectomy and 72 hours in colorectal surgery.</p> <p>vs</p> <p>No antibiotics pre- or postoperatively</p> <p><i>Cost data:</i> Antibiotic costs: Appendicectomies – \$70 per patient, Colorectal surgery – \$170 per patient Cost per day in hospital – \$120</p>	<p>Appendicectomies – 4.9% of patients developed infections in the antibiotic group compared with 34.4% in the control group ($P < 0.001$).</p> <p>Colorectal surgery – 17.1% of patients developed an infection in the antibiotic group, compared with 48.4% in the control group ($P < 0.05$)</p> <p>Postoperative hospitalisation was significantly reduced in the antibiotic group (results shown in diagram).</p>

6.1 Hand decontamination

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
Tavolacci MP 2006 94	No patient characteristics were reported. <i>Study Design:</i> Cost-minimisation analysis	Surgical hand scrubbing vs Surgical hand rubbing <i>Cost data:</i> Secondary	No statistically significant difference in SSI rate by hand decontamination strategy. Lowest cost option.	Results SHR was equivalent to SHS in preventing SSI after clean and clean-contaminated surgery. SHR reduced the cost of hand disinfection by 67%.
Country: France		<i>Source:</i> A review of published studies was carried out, the quality of the studies was not reported. No meta-analysis was undertaken. <i>Discounting:</i> not stated <i>Details of costs:</i> (taxes not included in costs) Antiseptic soap Hibiscrub (500 ml) €3.40 Betadine scrub (500 ml) €3.15 Nail brush €0.28 Sterile towel (2 sheets) €0.70 Antibacterial water filters Pall Aquasafe '7 days' €27.00 Phagofiltre C500 €54.00 Unmedicated soap Aniosoft (1 litre) €3.20 Non-sterile towel (98 sheets) €0.52 Alcohol-based hand rubs Manurub (500 ml) €2.28 Sterillium Gel (475 ml) €2.90		Comments Cost of healthcare worker time was not included. SHR saves about 1–2 minutes. Very specific amounts of soap were used which is unlikely to happen in real practice, and a sensitivity analysis of the costs would have been useful.

6.12 Wound dressings

Bibliographic details	Methods	Population	Interventions	Results	Conclusions	Comments
Terrill 2000 210	Cost-consequence analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial (n = 108). Outcomes studied: surgical wound infections and inflammation, appearance of the wound, pain experienced by patient at removal and ease of removal. <i>Costing</i> Undertaken prospectively. Costs included: unit costs of dressings.	Patients undergoing either elective or emergency hand surgery.	1) Jelonet: paraffin-impregnated gauze dressings (n = 36) 2) Adaptic: cellulose acetate fibre dressing coated with a petrolatum emulsion (n = 35) 3) Mepited: polyamide net dressing impregnated with silicone gel (n = 37)	<i>Effectiveness</i> Condition of the wound: Jelonet: 26% inflammation, 5% infection; Adaptic: 6% inflammation, 0% infection (P = 0.052 compared with Jelonet); Mepitel: 6% inflammation, 3% infection (P = 0.25 compared with Jelonet) No pain at removal: Jelonet: 51%; Adaptic: 75% (P < 0.01 compared with Jelonet); Mepitel: 56% (P > 0.05 compared with Jelonet). Dressing removal reported as very easy: Jelonet: 57%; Adaptic: 88% (P < 0.05 compared with Jelonet); Mepitel: 84% (P > 0.05 compared with Jelonet). <i>Costing (costs of dressing per sheet)</i> Jelonet (10 × 10 cm): AU\$0.48; Adaptic (7.6 × 7.6 cm): AU\$0.48; Mepitel (5 × 7.5 cm): AU\$5.87. <i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not applicable.	The authors recommended that Adaptic should be used routinely as the non-adherent dressing for incisions or traumatic wound on the hand.	The study appeared to be underpowered to detect statistically significant differences in terms of wound infection and inflammation. The costing exercise only took into account the unit cost of the dressing, and did not include the frequency of dressing changes nor the labour costs associated with dressing change. These important omissions could have biased the authors' results.
Wikblad & Anderson 1995 207	Cost-consequence analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial (n = 250). Outcomes studied: wound healing as rated in a three point scale; positive cultures; possibility of inspecting the incision through dressing; ease and pain of drain removal; number of dressing changes; and patient ratings. <i>Costing</i>	Patients undergoing elective coronary bypass or replacement surgery.	1) Absorbent dressings (n = 92) 2) Hydroactive wound dressings (Cutinova Hydro; Beiersdorf – n = 81) 3) Hydrocolloid occlusive wound dressings (Duoderm; ConvaTec – n = 77)	<i>Effectiveness</i> Wound healing: hydroactive dressings had significantly poorer wound healing (27% well and 25% partially healed) compared with absorbent dressings (57% well and 33% partially healed; P < 0.0001), and with the hydrocolloid dressings (50% well healed and 27% partially healed; P < 0.02). Nurses found it significantly easier to remove absorbent dressings than hydrocolloid and hydroactive dressings. Hydroactive and hydrocolloid dressings were significantly more painful at removal than the absorbent dressings. Absorbent dressings required the highest number of changes (1.7 per patient) than the hydrocolloid (1.2 per patient) and hydroactive dressings (1.2 per patient) (P < 0.001). Four weeks after surgery a total of 8 wounds were found to be infected, 6 of which belonged to the absorbent dressing group.	The authors concluded that absorbent dressings were safe and comfortable and gave satisfactory wound healing.	It is unclear if groups were comparable at analysis in terms of preoperative and operative characteristics. The authors did not explicitly take into account the time costs associated with dressing changes. However the authors reported it took approximately 3 minutes of nursing time to change an absorbent dressing at a cost of \$0.50. Net of these costs, the authors concluded that absorbent dressings were still the cheapest.

Bibliographic details	Methods	Population	Interventions	Results	Conclusions	Comments
	Undertaken prospectively. Costs included: costs of dressings.			<i>Costing</i> Mean cost per patient: absorbent dressings \$0.73; hydrocolloid dressings \$3.60 and hydroactive dressings \$3.34. <i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not applicable.		
Wynne <i>et al.</i> 2004 203	Cost-consequence analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial ($n = 737$). Outcomes studied: surgical wound infections, patient comfort as rated by the visual analogue scale, exuding wounds, frequency of dressing and rate of wound healing. <i>Costing</i> Undertaken prospectively. Costs included: costs of dressings.	Patients undergoing cardiac surgery who required a medium sternotomy incision in a major metropolitan teaching hospital.	1) Dry absorbent dressings (Primapore; Smith & Nephew – $n = 243$) 2) Hydroactive dressings (Opsite; Smith & Nephew – $n = 227$) 3) Hydrocolloid dressings (Douderm Thin; ConvaTec – 267)	<i>Effectiveness</i> No significant differences in terms of incidence of surgical wound infections and wound healing between groups. Exuding wounds: dry absorbent 6.9%, hydrocolloid 21.3% and hydroactive 13.8% ($P = 0.0001$). Patients receiving dry absorbent dressings had significantly less movement limitation ($P = 0.002$), discomfort with removal ($0 = 0.05$) and dissatisfaction ($P = 0.008$). Significantly more patients in the dry absorbent group (90%) required a single dressing than in the hydrocolloid (50%) and hydroactive (71.7%) groups ($P < 0.0001$) <i>Costing</i> Dry absorbent dressings: median cost AU\$0.52 (IQR: \$0.52 to \$0.52). Hydrocolloid dressings: median cost AU\$3.93 (IQR: \$3.93 to \$7.86). Hydroactive dressings: median cost AU\$1.59 (IQR: \$1.59 to \$3.18). <i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not applicable.	The authors concluded that in the context of no additional benefit for the prevention of wound healing for any of the three dressings, dry absorbent dressings were the most comfortable and cost-effective products for sternotomy wounds following cardiac surgery.	Groups were shown to be comparable in virtually all preoperative and operative characteristics. Data were only collected for the first 5 postoperative days. However, it would have been useful to continue data collection until and beyond patient discharge. To make the costing exercise more complete the authors should have also examined the time costs associated with dressing changes and other resource use (e.g. doctor and nurse visits).

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
Vogt KC; 2007 204	Patients, 18 years or older, planned for vascular surgery with an expected postoperative hospitalisation time of at least 4 days. Patients who were known to be hypersensitive to either Meopore or Aquacel, had dementia, knew insufficient Danish, or were pregnant were excluded.	Aquacel – modern type of occlusive dressing vs Meopore, a self-adhesive dressing with a wound pad made of viscose Cost data: Primary Discounting not stated Details of costs: An Aquacel dressing cost between 20.3€ and 48.7€ depending on the number of surgical wounds while a Meopore dressing cost from 0.34€ to 0.92€. The nursing time needed for a change was on average 9.5 minutes, corresponding to a cost of 2.84€ in wages. The expenses on other materials (gloves, saline, etc.) were 1.68€.	least cost alternative	Results: Patients using Meopore dressings, who needed 2 changes, had an average cost between 10€ and 11.8€, whereas the patients using Aquacel, where the majority of patients did not need new dressings had a cost between 20.3€ and 48.7€. Comments: Advantages of Aquacel were found to be; fewer changes required, patients could shower earlier, and it's absorbent ability. No difference was found in hospital stay or reduction in the number of infections in the RCT. In the group of patients in this study the standard care of Meopore dressing was significantly cheaper than Aquacel.
Country: Denmark	Study Design: Cost-minimisation analysis Sources of Data: RCT – 160 patients randomised, 24 excluded. Per protocol analysis. The relevant dressing was applied after wound closure after 4 days no dressing was applied if the wound was dry.			

7.2 Postoperative cleansing

Bibliographic details	Background	Intervention and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
Griffiths RD <i>et al.</i> 2001 213 Country: Australia	Double blind randomised controlled study of patients with acute or chronic non-sutured wounds for a 6 week period.	Irrigation of wounds with normal saline (0.9%) vs Tap water <i>Cost data:</i> 30 ml sachet of normal saline – 13 cents Dressing pack -51 cents 30ml syringe – 21 cents and a cannula – 18 cents	There was no statistically significant difference between the healing and infection rates in the wounds cleansed with tap water or normal saline. 3 wounds became infected during the study, all were in the control group. 8 wounds in the experimental and 16 in the control group healed completely within the 6-week period.	<p>Results</p> <p>The cost per wound irrigating using a normal saline – \$1.16 per wound.</p> <p>Tap water can be used as part of routine showering. Materials such as syringes, catheters and dressing packs.</p> <p>As no significant difference was reported for clinical outcomes, using tap water would be cost-saving.</p> <p>Comments</p> <p>The authors report that a major limitation of the study was the small sample size.</p>

Appendix D Cost-effectiveness of hair removal

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and Comments
Alexander <i>et al.</i> 1983 ³⁹	<p>Patients scheduled to receive elective, major operations.</p> <p>Cost-consequence analysis.</p> <p><i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial (<i>n</i> = 1,013).</p>	<p>Interventions</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Routine shaving the night before the operation. 2) Routine shaving the morning of the operation. 3) Clipping of hair the night before the operation. 4) Clipping of hair the morning of the operation 	<p><i>Outcomes</i></p> <p>Rate of surgical wound infections at hospital discharge and at 30 days follow-up.</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>Undertaken prospectively.</p> <p>Costs included: costs of treating SSIs. Length of stay and total costs were compared for infected patients and their matched controls. Costs and quantities were reported separately.</p>	<p>Results</p> <p><i>Effectiveness</i></p> <p>Surgical wound infection rate, at discharge (at 30 day follow-up): Shaving day before: 5.2% (8.8%) Shaving morning: 6.4% (10%) Clipper day before: 4.0% (7.5%) Clipper morning: 1.8%, <i>P</i> = 0.27 (3.2%, <i>P</i> = 0.006)</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>655.8 days of hospitalisation per 1,000 patients treated would have been avoided if clipping hair in the morning of the operation would have been used exclusively. This generated cost savings of \$274,780 per 1,000 patients treated.</p> <p><i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i></p> <p>Not applicable.</p> <p>Comments</p> <p>The costing study did not include the costs of preoperative hair removal. However, it is unlikely that inclusion of these costs would have altered the authors' conclusions. In the analysis of effectiveness surgical wound infection at 30 days was reported by the patient. It is unclear if these reports were verified by the research staff in the study.</p>
Court-Brown CM 1981 ⁴⁰	<p>Patients undergoing Abdominal surgery.</p> <p>Cost-consequence analysis.</p> <p><i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial (<i>n</i> = 406).</p>	<p>Interventions</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) No hair removal (<i>n</i> = 141) 2) Hair removal with depilatory cream (<i>n</i> = 126) 3) Hair removal with disposable razor (<i>n</i> = 137) 	<p><i>Outcomes</i></p> <p>Outcomes studied: rate of surgical wound infections and acceptability to patients. The authors stratified results by clean, clean-contaminated, contaminated and dirty surgery.</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>Undertaken prospectively.</p> <p>Costs included: costs of hair removal materials. Costs and quantities were not reported separately.</p>	<p>Results</p> <p><i>Effectiveness</i></p> <p>Surgical wound infection rate: Razor 12.4% (17/137) Cream 7.9% (10/126) No preparation 7.8% (11/141; <i>P</i>>0.05)</p> <p>However, there was a significant increase in the number of wound infections in the clean and clean-contaminated surgery groups of the razor group (<i>P</i> < 0.05).</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>Costs of hair removal (per 100 patients) Razor: £14 Cream: £22</p> <p><i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i></p> <p>Not undertaken.</p> <p>Comments</p> <p>The costing study did not include staff time costs, which are important as the time spent by the healthcare professional removing hair from the patient will vary between the different preoperative hair removal interventions</p>

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and Comments
De Geest <i>et al.</i> 1996 41	<p>Patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft (CABG) surgery.</p> <p>Cost-consequence analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Descriptive pilot study ($n = 82$).</p>	<p>Interventions</p> <p>1) Hair removal with depilatory cream ($n = 19$) 2) Hair removal with electric clipper ($n = 29$) 3) Hair removal with disposable razor ($n = 34$)</p>	<p><i>Outcomes</i> rate of macroscopic skin lesions standardised by hair growth.</p> <p><i>Costing</i> Undertaken prospectively. Costs included: costs of hair removal materials, and staff time costs. Costs and quantities were reported separately.</p>	<p>Results</p> <p>The rate of macroscopic lesions was: Cream 0% Clipper 13.8% Razor 20.6%</p> <p><i>Costing</i> Median Costs of hair removal per patient: Clipper: \$9.84 Razor: \$6.13 Cream: \$8.16</p> <p><i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not undertaken.</p> <p>Comments The study design was based on a series of case studies. However, the authors did standardise their costs and effectiveness results by hair growth. The costing study was complete and comprehensive, as it included all relevant costs likely to vary between interventions.</p>
Hamilton <i>et al.</i> 1977 42	<p>Patients undergoing surgery.</p> <p>Cost-consequence analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Prospective cohort study ($n = 160$).</p>	<p>Interventions</p> <p>1) No hair removal ($n = 41$) 2) Hair removal with depilatory cream ($n = 32$) 3) Hair removal with electric clipper ($n = 31$) 4) Hair removal with disposable razor ($n = 56$)</p>	<p><i>Outcomes</i> Outcomes studied: number of wound infections and degree of erythema.</p> <p><i>Costing</i> Undertaken prospectively. Costs included: costs of hair removal materials. Costs and quantities were not reported separately..</p>	<p>Results</p> <p><i>Effectiveness</i> Number of superficial wound infections: no removal 2, depilatory 2, clipper 3 and razor 4. Number of deep wound infections: no removal 1, depilatory 0, clipper 0 and razor 2.</p> <p><i>Costing</i> Costs of hair removal (/m²/1000 patients/year): Clipper: \$4.95 Razor: \$11.40 Cream: \$56.70</p> <p><i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not undertaken.</p> <p>Comments It is unclear what study design was used by the authors to compare the different interventions. The costing study did not include staff time costs, which are important as the time spent by the healthcare professional removing hair from the patient will vary between the different preoperative hair removal interventions.</p>

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and Comments
Powis <i>et al.</i> 1976 43	Patients undergoing Surgery that required removal of hair from the operative site. Cost-consequence analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial ($n = 92$).	Interventions 1) Conventional shaving ($n = 46$) 2) Hair removal with depilatory cream ($n = 46$)	<i>Outcomes</i> Outcomes studied: wound infection rates, colony counts, wound swab results, and patient acceptability. <i>Costing</i> Undertaken prospectively. Costs included: costs of hair removal materials and staff costs. Costs and quantities were not reported separately..	Results <i>Effectiveness</i> The incidence of wound infection was similar between the two groups. The number of <i>Staph aureus</i> colony counts was significantly lower in the depilation group than in the shaved group ($P < 0.05$). <i>Costing</i> Costs of hair removal: Depilatory cream: £0.25 Shaving: £0.80 <i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not undertaken. Comments surgical wound infection was defined in the study. The authors included all the relevant costs in their economic analysis. However, the authors did not report separately estimates of resource use such as time needed for hair removal in each of the two interventions.

Appendix E Cost-effectiveness of nasal decontamination

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
VandenBergh MF and Kluytmans JA 1996 50 Country: The Netherlands	<p>Patients undergoing cardiothoracic surgery</p> <p><i>Study Design:</i> Cost-effectiveness analysis</p> <p><i>Sources of Data:</i> Cohort study – 1,796 patients</p> <p>Historical control Control 1989–1991 Intervention 1991–1992</p>	<p>Mupirocin calcium ointment (Bactroban) vs no preventative treatment</p> <p><i>Cost data:</i> Primary</p> <p><i>Costs discount:</i> N/A</p> <p><i>Details of costs:</i> Postoperative length of stay – number of postoperative hospital days including day of surgery and day of discharge or death, and periods of readmission – \$265 for medium-care unit to \$930 for postoperative intensive-care unit. 5 day course of nasal mupirocin \$11 The initial surgical procedure was not included as it would not be influenced by application of mupirocin No costs occurred due to adverse events or development of mupirocin resistance in the study so these were not included in the model The hospital accounting system was used for hospital days and lab procedures. For radiographic and invasive procedures the Dutch tariff system could be used as a close approximation of unit costs. (US\$1 = 1.8 Dutch guilder)</p>	<p>cost per SSI prevented</p>	<p>Results Incidence of SSIs 7.3% in historical control, 2.8% in the intervention. Mupirocin led to a 62% reduction in SSIs which was calculated to prevent 45 SSIs per 1000 patients undergoing surgery. The mean SSI-attributable costs were \$16,878 per patient. Treating 1000 surgical patients with mupirocin would lead to a cost saving of \$747,969 (45 SSIs prevented with associated hospitalisation costs saved minus cost of mupirocin application for 1000 patients) \$16,633 saved per SSI prevented.</p> <p><i>Sensitivity analyses</i> incidence of SSIs were varied from 1% to 100%, effectiveness of mupirocin 1% to 100%, SSI-attributable costs 0% to 200%, mupirocin treatment \$0 to \$1000. Mupirocin treatment remained cost-saving except when SSI-attributable costs dropped below \$245 per patient with an SSI.</p> <p>Comments The study on which this analysis was based used historical controls which may bias results. No staff costs were included for the application of mupirocin. These results may not be generalisable to the UK setting as infection rates and costs will differ.</p>
Young LS 2006 51 Country: USA	<p>Men and women, mean age 54 years, with multiple coexisting illness who underwent nonemergent cardiothoracic, neurologic, general and gynecologic surgery.</p> <p>The model should not be applied to orthopaedic patients or patients with few comorbidities undergoing low-risk procedures.</p> <p><i>Study Design:</i> Cost-effective analysis</p> <p><i>Sources of Data:</i> One large RCT for mupirocin effectiveness (3,864 surgical patients). Only prospective studies available for infection-attributable mortality</p>	<p>Screen patients for <i>S. aureus</i> colonisation with nasal culture and given carriers mupirocin</p> <p>vs</p> <p>Screen no patients and give all mupirocin</p> <p>vs</p> <p>No screening and no treatment with mupirocin</p> <p><i>Cost data</i> Secondary</p> <p><i>Source</i> various studies and reports</p> <p><i>Costs discount:</i> N/A</p> <p><i>Benefits used:</i> N/A</p>	<p>cost per life saved</p> <p>cost per infection prevented</p>	<p>Results Base case Both mupirocin strategies were cost-saving, \$102 per patient undergoing surgery in the screen and treat strategy, and \$88 per patient in the treat-all strategy. If mupirocin efficacy was less than 16.1% effective then the screen and treat strategy was no longer cost saving. If <i>S. aureus</i> carriage rate was greater than 42.7% then the treat all strategy was more cost-effective. The results did not change if only the hospital perspective was used.</p> <p>Comments Minor side effects such as nasal itching or irritation from topical mupirocin treatment was reported infrequently in the literature and so were not modelled. No serious complications were identified by the authors.</p>

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
		<p><i>Details of costs</i></p> <p>Mupirocin calcium nasal ointment \$48.36</p> <p>Nasal bacterial culture without drug-susceptibility testing \$11.62</p> <p>Hourly total compensation for registered nursing \$35.77</p> <p>Hourly patient opportunity costs \$24.30</p> <p>Excess Hospitalisation costs</p> <p>Healthcare-associated bloodstream infection \$25,127.62</p> <p>Healthcare-associated pneumonia \$18,365.71</p> <p>Surgical site infection \$16,255.58</p> <p>Home healthcare services and durable equipment \$2,237.92</p> <p>Model assumed no future healthcare costs associated with complications of the intervention.</p>		<p>Resistance was considered to be more of an issue in haemodialysis patients repeatedly receiving mupirocin. The effect of mupirocin resistance was tested in the model by applying a low mupirocin efficacy rate.</p> <p>Reported limitations</p> <p>Assumed 100% sensitivity of swabs.</p> <p>There may be a decrease in incidence of nosocomial spread and subsequent infection among patients not colonised at admission due to eradication of <i>S. aureus</i> nasal colonisation with mupirocin. This was not tested in the model.</p> <p>These results may not be generalisable to the UK setting as infection rates and costs may differ.</p>

Appendix F Cost-effectiveness of closure methods

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
Gennari <i>et al.</i> 2004 198	<p>Patients with benign mammary lesions and operable breast cancer.</p> <p>Cost-consequences analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial ($n = 133$).</p>	<p>Interventions</p> <p>1) Skin closure with tissue adhesive (2-octylcyanoacrylate ($n = 69$)).</p> <p>2) Standard wound closure; running subcuticular 4-0 or 5-0 monofilament ($n = 64$).</p>	<p><i>Outcomes</i></p> <p>Duration of wound closure, cosmetic outcome, complication rates, patient satisfaction and application time.</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>Application of the skin closure, and physician and nurse services. Price year not reported.</p>	<p>Results</p> <p><i>Effectiveness</i></p> <p>Mean duration of wound closure: tissue adhesive 19.9 seconds, suturing 2 minutes 25 seconds ($P < 0.001$).</p> <p><i>Early follow-up:</i></p> <p>At 5–10 days after operation there were no signs of infection, and the wounds healed without sequelae in both groups.</p> <p>There were no differences in cosmetic outcomes as rated by patients or surgeon.</p> <p>Patients' satisfaction was higher for tissue adhesives than for suturing (9.5 vs 7.45, respectively; $P < 0.001$)</p> <p><i>Six- and 12-month follow-up:</i></p> <p>There were similar outcomes between groups on the wound cosmetic evaluation by both plastic surgeons and patients.</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>The total mean cost per patient was €20.3 ± 0.8 for the tissue adhesive group and €29.3 ± 1.4 in the suturing group ($P < 0.001$).</p> <p><i>Synthesis of costs and benefits:</i> Not applicable.</p> <p>Comments</p> <p>The analysis of the clinical study would appear to have been conducted on treatment completers only. Groups were shown to be comparable. Doctors were blinded when assessing. The method of randomisation was not reported. All differences in outcomes and costs were tested for statistical significance.</p>
Maartense <i>et al.</i> 2002 163	<p>Patients scheduled for an elective laparoscopic procedure aged 18 years or above.</p> <p>Cost-consequences analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial ($n = 140$)</p>	<p>Interventions</p> <p>1) OCA – octylcyanoacrylate (Dermabond) tissue adhesive ($n = 48$)</p> <p>2) Adhesive paper tape slips (Steristrips – $n = 42$)</p> <p>3) Intracutaneous closure with poliglecaprone (monocryl 4/0) interrupted sutures ($n = 50$)</p>	<p><i>Outcomes</i></p> <p>duration of wound closure, cosmetic results as scored by patients and doctors, and wound infections.</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>Costs included: costs of materials used, including those used as a result of failures and materials used for wound dressing; and costs for use of an operating room and medical personnel. Price year not reported.</p>	<p>Results</p> <p><i>Effectiveness</i></p> <p><i>Median time to close wound:</i></p> <p>OCA 33 seconds; poliglecaprone 65 seconds; and paper tape 26 seconds ($P < 0.001$).</p> <p><i>Wound infections:</i></p> <p>OCA 5 patients; poliglecaprone 3 patients; and papertape 2 patients (P=non-significant).</p> <p>Cosmetic results, as scored by patients, were not significantly different. However, there were significant differences in cosmetic results, as scored by surgeons, with wounds in the OCA group having the best cosmetic appearance (9.3 in the VAS scale) and those in the paper tape group the worst (6.9; $P < 0.05$).</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>The median (range) cost per patient was:</p> <p>OCA: €34.01 (15.33 to 61.99);</p> <p>Poliglecaprone: €17.82 (3.32 to 63.46); and</p> <p>Adhesive paper tape: €8.68 (2.64 to 43.60; $P < 0.001$).</p> <p><i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i></p> <p>Not applicable.</p>

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
				<p>Comments</p> <p>The authors omitted some relevant costs such as those relating to treatment of complications. However, the authors did include all the costs of the interventions themselves (i.e. unit costs of consumables and time to closure). It is unclear which outcome measure was the primary outcome of the study.</p>
<p>Matin <i>et al.</i> 2003 199</p>	<p>Adult patients scheduled for elective laparoscopic surgery by three surgical specialties (general surgery, gynaecology and urology).</p> <p>Cost-consequences analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial ($n = 92$).</p>	<p>Interventions</p> <p>1) Closure of laparoscopic portsite incisions using octylcyanoacrylate (OCA – Dermabond) tissue adhesives ($n = 50$)</p> <p>2) Closure of laparoscopic portsite incisions using traditional subcuticular suturing ($n = 42$)</p>	<p>Outcomes studied: duration of wound closure, wound morbidity, and patient satisfaction.</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>Costs included: costs of sutures and time costs associated with the operating room. Price year not reported</p>	<p>Results</p> <p><i>Wound infection defined as: not stated</i> <i>Assessed: 2–3 weeks post op.</i> <i>Assessor: not stated</i> <i>Effectiveness</i> <i>Median time to close wound:</i> OCA 2.5 minutes vs 6 minutes suturing ($P < 0.001$) Patient acceptance and assessment of scars was not significantly different. At a mean follow-up of 17 days, wound infections occurred in 5 and 3 patients in the OCA and suturing group ($P = 0.99$). <i>Costing</i> Although the price of OCA was more expensive, savings associated with less time in operation room outweighed the initial costs. The authors reported that savings of approximately \$65 to \$85 per patient could be generated depending on the amount of OCA used. <i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not applicable.</p> <p>Comments</p> <p>The authors did not reach the targeted sample size, determined at 150 patients, to detect a 2.1 minutes difference in closing time. Despite this the difference in time to wound closure was such that the difference was still significant. The authors did not perform appropriate statistical analyses to test if differences in cost between the two groups were statistically significant.</p>
<p>Sebesta & Bishoff 2003 194</p>	<p>Patients undergoing laparoscopic surgery and needing trocar sites to be closed.</p> <p>Wounds less than or equal to 1 cm were evaluated.</p> <p>Cost-consequences analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial ($n = 59$).</p>	<p>Interventions</p> <p>1) OCA – octylcyanoacrylate (Dermabond), long chain cyanocrylate tissue adhesive ($n = 30$)</p> <p>2) Subcuticular suture using either 4–0 vicryl or 4–0 monocryl ($n = 29$).</p>	<p><i>Outcomes</i></p> <p>duration of skin closure, evidence of infection, dehiscence, seroma, and general cosmetic appearance of the wound.</p> <p><i>Costing</i></p> <p>Costs included: sutures and costs. Price year not reported</p>	<p>Results</p> <p><i>Effectiveness</i> <i>Mean (range) closure time:</i> OCA 3 minutes 42 seconds (2.41 to 5) and 14 minutes 5 seconds (8.27 to 24.43) in the suture group ($P < 0.001$). Wound complications consisted of subcuticular seroma (5 in OCA group and 2 in suturing group). <i>Costing</i> The mean cost per patient (range) was: OCA: \$193.32 (130–365) Suturing: \$497 (295–835; $P < 0.005$) <i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not applicable.</p> <p>Comments</p> <p>Patient groups were not shown to be comparable at baseline. The authors did not discuss the</p>

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

Bibliographic details	Background	Interventions and cost data	Outcomes	Results and comments
Shamiyeh <i>et al.</i> 2001 166	Patients requiring varicose vein surgery. Cost-consequences analysis. <i>Clinical effectiveness</i> Randomised controlled trial ($n = 79$).	Interventions 1) 5–0 monofilament sutures ($n = 28$) 2) OCA – octylcyanoacrylate tissue adhesive ($n = 26$) 3) Tape placed crosswise ($n = 25$)	Outcomes <i>Outcomes</i> wound dehiscence and infection, optical satisfaction of patient and dermatologist. <i>Costing:</i> Only unit costs of wound closure consumables were included in the study. The price year was not reported.	higher complication rate in the OCA group. Results <i>Effectiveness</i> 10 days postoperatively there were no significant differences between the three groups in wound infections and dehiscences ($P > 0.05$). There were no significant differences in terms of optical satisfaction with wound of patient and dermatologist after one year ($P > 0.05$). <i>Mean closure time (S.D.)</i> OCA 1.14 minutes (0.24), sutures 0.64 minutes (0.23) and tape 0.58 (0.27; $P > 0.05$) <i>Costing</i> The median cost of closure of one incision was \$3.24 with OCA, \$0.08 with tape, and \$0.23 with sutures. <i>Synthesis of costs and benefits</i> Not applicable. Comments Only unit costs of wound closure consumables appeared to have been included in the study. The study appeared to have been underpowered to detect any statistically significant differences between the two groups.
Singh B 2006 200 UK	Patients with fracture neck of femur, admitted to an ortho-geriatric unit. Study design: Cost analysis Sources of data: Prospective study carried out from September 2001 to March 2002. Not randomised, small study.	Clips ($n = 41$) vs subcuticular vicryl sutures ($n = 30$)	Infection and wound healing, inflammation. Cost of wound closure	Dressing changes were needed less frequently in the sutures group, mean of 5 compared with 3 changes for clips. 3 cases of infections were identified all in patients where clips were used. The number was too small to test for any statistical significance. Costs for clips: £6 for application, £6.10 for remover, £6 for dressings on average. TOTAL: £18.10 Costs for sutures: £1.40 for application, £0 for remover, £3.60 for dressings on average. TOTAL: £5 No unit costs reported, or resources required, for instance nurses' time.

References

1. Smyth ET, McIlvenny G, Enstone JE, et al. Four Country Healthcare Associated Infection Prevalence Survey 2006: overview of the results. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2008;69:230–48.
2. Astagneau P, Rioux C, Golliot F, et al. Morbidity and mortality associated with surgical site infections: results from the 1997–1999 INCISSO surveillance. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2001;48:267–74.
3. Bayat A, McGrouther DA, Ferguson MW. Skin scarring. *British Medical Journal* 2003;326:88–92.
4. Coello R, Charlett A, Wilson J, et al. Adverse impact of surgical site infections in English hospitals. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2005;60:93–103.
5. Plowman R, Graves N, Griffin MA, et al. The rate and cost of hospital-acquired infections occurring in patients admitted to selected specialties of a district general hospital in England and the national burden imposed. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2001;47:198–209.
6. Waldrop J, Doughty D. Wound healing physiology. In: Bryant R, editor. *Acute and Chronic Wounds: Nursing Management*. 2nd ed. St Louis, MO, London: Mosby; 2000. p. 17–80.
7. Health Protection Agency. *Surveillance of Surgical Site Infection in England: October 1997–September 2005*. London: Health Protection Agency; 2006.
8. Drummond MF, Sculpher M, Torrance GW, O'Brien BJ, Stoddart GL. *Methods for the Economic Evaluation of Health Care Programmes*. 3rd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press; 2005.
9. Horan TC, Gaynes RP, Martone WJ, et al. CDC definitions of nosocomial surgical site infections, 1992: a modification of CDC definitions of surgical wound infections. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 1992;13:606–8.
10. Ridgeway S, Wilson J, Charlet A, et al. Infection of the surgical site after arthroplasty of the hip. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery – British Volume* 2005;87:844–50.
11. Bailey IS, Karran SE, Toyn K, et al. Community surveillance of complications after hernia surgery. *British Medical Journal* 1992;304:469–71.
12. Wilson AP, Treasure T, Sturridge MF, et al. A scoring method (ASEPIS) for postoperative wound infections for use in clinical trials of antibiotic prophylaxis. *Lancet* 1986;1:311–13.
13. Department of Health CMO. *Winning Ways: Working Together to Reduce Healthcare Associated Infection in England*. London: Department of Health; 2003.
14. Cruse PJ, Foord R. The epidemiology of wound infection. A 10-year prospective study of 62,939 wounds. *Surgical Clinics of North America* 1980;60:27–40.
15. Haley RW, Culver DH, White JW, et al. The efficacy of infection surveillance and control programs in preventing nosocomial infections in US hospitals. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 1985;121:182–205.
16. Glenister HM, Taylor LJ, Cooke EM, Bartlett CLR. *A Study of Surveillance Methods for Detecting Hospital Infection*. London: Public Health Laboratory Service; 1992.
17. Culver DH, Horan TC, Gaynes RP, et al. Surgical wound infection rates by wound class, operative procedure, and patient risk index. National Nosocomial Infections Surveillance System. *American Journal of Medicine* 1991;91(3B):152S–7S.
18. Wilson J, Ramboer I, Suetens C, et al. Hospitals in Europe Link for Infection Control through Surveillance (HELICS). Inter-country comparison of rates of surgical site infection – opportunities and limitations. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2007;65 Suppl 2:165–70.
19. Mannien J, Wille JC, Snoeren RL, et al. Impact of postdischarge surveillance on surgical site infection rates for several surgical procedures: results from the nosocomial surveillance network in The Netherlands. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 2006;27:809–16.
20. Whitby M, McLaws ML, Collopy B, et al. Post-discharge surveillance: can patients reliably diagnose surgical wound infections? *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2002;52:155–60.
21. Neumayer L, Hosokawa P, Itani K, et al. Multivariable predictors of postoperative surgical site infection after general and vascular surgery: results from the patient safety in surgery study. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons* 2007;204:1178–87.
22. Scott JD, Forrest A, Feurstein S, et al. Factors associated with postoperative infection. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 2001;22:347–51.
23. Cruse PJ, Foord R. A five-year prospective study of 23,649 surgical wounds. *Archives of Surgery* 1973;107:206–10.
24. Kaye KS, Schmit K, Pieper C, et al. The effect of increasing age on the risk of surgical site infection. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2005;191:1056–62.
25. Friedman ND, Sexton DJ, Connelly SM, et al. Risk factors for surgical site infection complicating laminectomy. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 2007;28:1060–5.
26. Ridderstolpe L, Gill H, Granfeldt H, et al. Superficial and deep sternal wound complications: Incidence, risk factors and mortality. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery* 2001;20:1168–75.
27. Latham R, Lancaster AD, Covington JF, et al. The association of diabetes and glucose control with surgical-site infections among cardiothoracic surgery patients. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 2001;22:607–12.
28. Russo PL, Spelman DW. A new surgical-site infection risk index using risk factors identified by multivariate analysis for patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 2002;23:372–6.
29. Abboud CS, Wey SB, Baltar VT. Risk factors for mediastinitis after cardiac surgery. *Annals of Thoracic Surgery* 2004;77:676–83.
30. Olsen MA, Mayfield J, Laurysen C, et al. Risk factors for surgical site infection in spinal surgery. *Journal of Neurosurgery* 2003;98:149–55.

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

31. Olsen MA, Butler AM, Willers DM, et al. Risk factors for surgical site infection after low transverse cesarean section. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 2008;29:477–84.
32. Gravante G, Araco A, Sorge R, et al. Postoperative wound infections after breast reductions: The role of smoking and the amount of tissue removed. *Aesthetic Plastic Surgery* 2008;32:25–31.
33. Whitby M, McLaws ML, Doidge S, et al. Post-discharge surgical site surveillance: does patient education improve reliability of diagnosis? *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2007;66:237–42.
34. Webster J. Preoperative bathing or showering with skin antiseptics to prevent surgical site infection. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007;(2):CD004985.
35. Hayek LJ, Emerson JM, Gardner AM. A placebo-controlled trial of the effect of two preoperative baths or showers with chlorhexidine detergent on postoperative wound infection rates. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 1987;10:165–72.
36. Lynch W, Davey PG, Malek M, et al. Cost-effectiveness analysis of the use of chlorhexidine detergent in preoperative whole-body disinfection in wound infection prophylaxis. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 1992;21:179–91.
37. Tanner J, Woodings D, Moncaster K. Preoperative hair removal to reduce surgical site infection. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006;(3):CD004122.
38. Celik SE, Kara A. Does shaving the incision site increase the infection rate after spinal surgery? *Spine* 2007;32:1575–7.
39. Alexander JW, Fischer JE, Boyajian M, et al. The influence of hair-removal methods on wound infections. *Archives of Surgery* 1983;118:347–52.
40. Court-Brown CH. Preoperative skin depilation and its effect on postoperative wound infections. *Journal of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh* 1981;26:238–41.
41. De Geest S, Kesteloot K, Adriaenssen G, et al. Clinical and cost comparison of three postoperative skin preparation protocols in CABG patients. *Progress in Cardiovascular Nursing* 1996;11:4–16.
42. Hamilton HW, Hamilton KR, Lone FJ. Preoperative hair removal. *Canadian Journal of Surgery* 1977;20:269–71,274–5.
43. Powis SJ, Waterworth TA, Arkell DG. Preoperative skin preparation: clinical evaluation of depilatory cream. *British Medical Journal* 1976;2:1166–8.
44. Lipp A, Edwards P. Disposable surgical face masks for preventing surgical wound infection in clean surgery. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2002;(1):CD002929.
45. Kalmeijer MD. Surgical site infections in orthopedic surgery: the effect of mupirocin nasal ointment in a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2002;35:353–8.
46. Perl TM, Wenzel RP, Cullen JJ. Intranasal mupirocin to prevent postoperative *Staphylococcus aureus* infections. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2002;346:1871–7.
47. Konvalinka A. Impact of treating *Staphylococcus aureus* nasal carriers on wound infections in cardiac surgery. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2006;64:162–8.
48. Suzuki Y. Randomized clinical trial of preoperative intranasal mupirocin to reduce surgical-site infection after digestive surgery. *British Journal of Surgery* 2003;90:1072–5.
49. Segers P. Prevention of nosocomial infection in cardiac surgery by decontamination of the nasopharynx and oropharynx with chlorhexidine gluconate: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA: the Journal of the American Medical Association* 2006;296:2460–6.
50. VandenBergh MF, Kluytmans JA, van Hout BA, et al. Cost-effectiveness of perioperative mupirocin nasal ointment in cardiothoracic surgery. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 1996;17:786–92.
51. Young LS, Winston LG. Preoperative use of mupirocin for the prevention of healthcare-associated *Staphylococcus aureus* infections: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 2006;27:1304–12.
52. Jung B. Multicentre randomized clinical trial of mechanical bowel preparation in elective colonic resection. *British Journal of Surgery* 2007;94:689–95.
53. Pena-Soria M, Mayol J. Mechanical bowel preparation for elective colorectal surgery with primary intraperitoneal anastomosis by a single surgeon: interim analysis of a prospective single-blinded randomized trial. *Journal of Gastrointestinal Surgery* 2007;11:562–7.
54. Contant CM, Hop WC, van't Sant HP, et al. Mechanical bowel preparation for elective colorectal surgery: a multicentre randomised trial. *Lancet* 2008;370:2112–17.
55. Arrowsmith VA, Maunder JA, Sargent RJ. Removal of nail polish and finger rings to prevent surgical infection. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2001;(4):CD003325.
56. Barker FG. Efficacy of prophylactic antibiotics for craniotomy: a meta-analysis. *Neurosurgery* 1994;35:484–90.
57. Barker FG. Efficacy of prophylactic antibiotic therapy in spinal surgery: a meta-analysis. *Neurosurgery* 2002;51:391–400.
58. Andreasen JO, Jensen SS, Schwartz O, et al. A systematic review of prophylactic antibiotics in the surgical treatment of maxillofacial fractures. *Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery* 2006;64:1664–8.
59. Saginur R. Antibiotic prophylaxis in head and neck cancer surgery. *Journal of Otolaryngology* 1988;17:78–80.
60. Velanovich V. A meta-analysis of prophylactic antibiotics in head and neck surgery. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery* 1991;87:429–34.
61. Cunningham M, Bunn F, Handscomb K. Prophylactic antibiotics to prevent surgical site infection after breast cancer surgery. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006;(2):CD005360.
62. Hall JC, Willsher PC, Hall JL. Randomized clinical trial of single-dose antibiotic prophylaxis for non-reconstructive breast surgery. *British Journal of Surgery* 2006;93:1342–6.
63. Da Costa A, Kirkorian G, Cucherat M, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis for permanent pacemaker implantation: a meta-analysis. *Circulation* 1998;97:1796–801.
64. Austin TW, Coles JC, Burnett R, et al. Aortocoronary bypass procedures and sternotomy infections: a study of antistaphylococcal prophylaxis. *Canadian Journal of Surgery* 1980;23:483–5.
65. Penketh AR, Wansbrough-Jones MH, Wright E, Imrie F, Pepper JR, Parker DJ. Antibiotic prophylaxis for coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Lancet* 1985;1(8444):1500.

66. Fong IW, Baker CB, McKee DC. The value of prophylactic antibiotics in aorto-coronary bypass operations: a double-blind randomized trial. *Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery* 1979;78:908–13.
67. Ilves R, Cooper JD, Todd TR, et al. Prospective, randomized, double-blind study using prophylactic cephalothin for major, elective, general thoracic operations. *Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery* 1981;81:813–17.
68. Aznar R, Mateu M, Miro JM, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis in non-cardiac thoracic surgery: cefazolin versus placebo. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery* 1991;5:515–18.
69. Evans C, Pollock AV. The reduction of surgical wound infections by prophylactic parenteral cephaloridine. A controlled clinical trial. *British Journal of Surgery* 1973;60:434–7.
70. Lewis RT, Allan CM, Goodall RG, et al. Discriminate use of antibiotic prophylaxis in gastroduodenal surgery. *American Journal of Surgery* 1979;138:640–3.
71. Nichols RL, Webb WR, Jones JW, et al. Efficacy of antibiotic prophylaxis in high risk gastroduodenal operations. *American Journal of Surgery* 1982;143:94–8.
72. Polk HC Jr, Lopez-Mayor JF. Postoperative wound infection: a prospective study of determinant factors and prevention. *Surgery* 1969;66:97–103.
73. Meijer WS, Schmitz PI, Jeekel J. Meta-analysis of randomized, controlled clinical trials of antibiotic prophylaxis in biliary tract surgery. *British Journal of Surgery* 1990;77:283–90.
74. Catarci M, Mancini S, Gentileschi P, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis in elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Lack of need or lack of evidence? *Surgical Endoscopy* 2004;18:638–41.
75. Kuthe SA. Evaluation of the role of prophylactic antibiotics in elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a prospective randomized trial. *Tropical Gastroenterology* 2006;27:54–7.
76. Chang WT, Lee KT, Chuang SC, et al. The impact of prophylactic antibiotics on postoperative infection complication in elective laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a prospective randomized study. *American Journal of Surgery* 2006;191:721–5.
77. Andersen BR, Kallehave FL, Andersen HK. Antibiotics versus placebo for prevention of postoperative infection after appendicectomy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2005;(3):CD001439.
78. Song F, Glenny AM. Antimicrobial prophylaxis in colorectal surgery: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. *Health Technology Assessment* 1998;2:1–110.
79. Sanchez-Manuel FJ, Lozano-Garcia, Seco-Gil JL. Antibiotic prophylaxis for hernia repair. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007;(3):CD003769.
80. Tzovaras G. The role of antibiotic prophylaxis in elective tension-free mesh inguinal hernia repair: results of a single-centre prospective randomised trial. *International Journal of Clinical Practice* 2007;61:236–9.
81. Tanos V, Rojansky N. Prophylactic antibiotics in abdominal hysterectomy. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons* 1994;179:593–600.
82. Smail F, Hofmeyr GJ. Antibiotic prophylaxis for cesarean section. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*. 2002;(3):CD000933.
83. Gosselin RA, Roberts I, Gillespie WJ. Antibiotics for preventing infection in open limb fractures. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2004;(1):CD003764.
84. Gillespie WJ, Walenkamp G. Antibiotic prophylaxis for surgery for proximal femoral and other closed long bone fractures. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2001;(1):CD000244.
85. Southwell-Keely JP, Russo RR, March L, Cumming R, Cameron I, Brnabic AJ. Antibiotic prophylaxis in hip fracture surgery: a metaanalysis. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research* 2004;(419):179–84.
86. Sonne-Holm S, Boeckstyns M, Menck H, et al. Prophylactic antibiotics in amputation of the lower extremity for ischemia. A placebo-controlled, randomized trial of cefoxitin. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery – American Volume* 1985;67:800–3.
87. Stewart A, Evers PS, Earnshaw JJ. Prevention of infection in arterial reconstruction. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006;(3):CD003073.
88. Gomez-Alonso A, Lozano F, Perez A, et al. Systemic prophylaxis with gentamicin-metronidazole in appendicectomy and colorectal surgery: a prospective controlled clinical study. *International Surgery* 1984;69:17–20.
89. Blair EA, Johnson JT, Wagner RL, et al. Cost analysis of antibiotic prophylaxis in clean head and neck surgery. *Archives of Otolaryngology – Head and Neck Surgery* 1995;121:269–71.
90. Bold RJ, Mansfield PF, Berger DH, et al. Prospective, randomized, double-blind study of prophylactic antibiotics in axillary lymph node dissection. *American Journal of Surgery* 1998;176:239–43.
91. Fonseca SN, Kunzle SR, Junqueira MJ, et al. Implementing 1-dose antibiotic prophylaxis for prevention of surgical site infection. *Archives of Surgery* 2006;141:1109–13.
92. Classen DC, Evans RS, Pestotnik SL, et al. The timing of prophylactic administration of antibiotics and the risk of surgical-wound infection. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1992;326:281–6.
93. Parienti JJ. Hand-rubbing with an aqueous alcoholic solution vs traditional surgical hand-scrubbing and 30-day surgical site infection rates: a randomized equivalence study. *JAMA: the Journal of the American Medical Association* 2002;288:722–7.
94. Tivolacci MP. Surgical hand rubbing compared with surgical hand scrubbing: comparison of efficacy and costs. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2006;63:55–9.
95. Webster J, Alghamdi AA. Use of plastic adhesive drapes during surgery for preventing surgical site infection. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007;(4):CD006353.
96. Alexander JW, Aerni S, Plettner JP. Development of a safe and effective one-minute preoperative skin preparation. *Archives of Surgery* 1985;120:1357–61.
97. Garibaldi RA, Maglio S, Lerer T, et al. Comparison of nonwoven and woven gown and drape fabric to prevent intraoperative wound contamination and postoperative infection. *American Journal of Surgery* 1986;152:505–9.
98. Bellchambers J. A prospective study of wound infection in coronary artery surgery. *European Journal of Cardio-Thoracic Surgery* 1999;15:45–50.

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

99. Sanders R, Fortin P, Ross E, et al. Outer gloves in orthopaedic procedures. Cloth compared with latex. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery Series A* 1990;72:914–17.
100. Sebold EJ, Jordan LR. Intraoperative glove perforation. A comparative analysis. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research* 1993;(297):242–4.
101. Kalantar-Hormozi AJ. No need for preoperative antiseptics in elective outpatient plastic surgical operations: a prospective study. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery* 2005;116:529–31.
102. Brown TR, Ehrlich CE, Stehman FB, et al. A clinical evaluation of chlorhexidine gluconate spray as compared with iodophor scrub for preoperative skin preparation. *Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics* 1984;158:363–6.
103. Kothuis BJ. The effect of povidone-iodine on postoperative wound infection in abdominal surgery. *Netherlands Journal of Surgery* 1981;33:186–9.
104. Edwards PS, Lipp A, Holmes A. Preoperative skin antiseptics for preventing surgical wound infections after clean surgery. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2004;(3):CD003949.
105. Segal CG, Anderson JJ. Preoperative skin preparation of cardiac patients. *AORN Journal* 2002;76:821–8.
106. Ellenhorn JD, Smith DD, Schwarz RE, et al. Paint-only is equivalent to scrub-and-paint in preoperative preparation of abdominal surgery sites. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons* 2005;201:737–41.
107. Joint Formulary Committee. *British National Formulary*. London: British Medical Association and Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain; 2007.
108. Groot G, Chappell EW. Electrocautery used to create incisions does not increase wound infection rates. *American Journal of Surgery* 1994;167:601–3.
109. Hata M, Shiono M, Sezai A, et al. Determining the best procedure for radial artery harvest: prospective randomized trial for early postharvest complications. *Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery* 2005;129:885–9.
110. Johnson CD, Serpell JW. Wound infection after abdominal incision with scalpel or diathermy. *British Journal of Surgery* 1990;77:626–7.
111. Kearns SR, Connolly EM, McNally S, et al. Randomized clinical trial of diathermy versus scalpel incision in elective midline laparotomy. *British Journal of Surgery* 2001;88:41–4.
112. Pearlman NW, Stiegmann GV, Vance V, et al. A prospective study of incisional time, blood loss, pain, and healing with carbon dioxide laser, scalpel, and electrosurgery. *Archives of Surgery* 1991;126:1018–20.
113. Rodd CD, Velchuru VR, Holly-Archer F, et al. Randomized clinical trial comparing two mastectomy techniques. *World Journal of Surgery* 2007;31:1164–8.
114. Steger AC, Moore KM, Hira N. Contact laser or conventional cholecystectomy: a controlled trial. *British Journal of Surgery* 1988;75:223–5.
115. Tsimoyiannis EC, Jabarin M, Tsimoyiannis JC, et al. Ultrasonically activated shears in extended lymphadenectomy for gastric cancer. *World Journal of Surgery* 2002;26:158–61.
116. Greif R. Supplemental perioperative oxygen to reduce the incidence of surgical-wound infection. Outcomes Research Group. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2000;342:161–7.
117. Belda FJ, Aguilera L, García de la Asunción J, Alberti J, Vicente R, Ferrándiz L, et al.; Spanish Reduccion de la Tasa de Infeccion Quirurgica Group. Supplemental perioperative oxygen and the risk of surgical wound infection: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA: the Journal of the American Medical Association* 2005;294:2035–42. Erratum in: *JAMA: the Journal of the American Medical Association* 2005;294:2973.
118. Pryor KO, Fahey TJ, Lien CA, et al. Surgical site infection and the routine use of perioperative hyperoxia in a general surgical population: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA: the Journal of the American Medical Association* 2004;291:79–87.
119. Mayzler O. Does supplemental perioperative oxygen administration reduce the incidence of wound infection in elective colorectal surgery? *Minerva Anestesiologica* 2005;71:21–5.
120. Whitney JD, Heiner S, Mygrant BI. Tissue and wound healing effects of short duration postoperative oxygen therapy. *Biological Research for Nursing* 2001;2:206–15.
121. Kabon B. Supplemental intravenous crystalloid administration does not reduce the risk of surgical wound infection. *Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2005;101:1546–53.
122. Grey NJ, Perdrizet GA. Reduction of nosocomial infections in the surgical intensive-care unit by strict glycemic control. *Endocrine Practice* 2004;10 Suppl 2:46–52.
123. Bilotta F, Spinelli A, Giovannini F, et al. The effect of intensive insulin therapy on infection rate, vasospasm, neurologic outcome, and mortality in neurointensive care unit after intracranial aneurysm clipping in patients with acute subarachnoid hemorrhage: a randomized prospective pilot trial. *Journal of Neurosurgical Anesthesiology* 2007;19:156–60.
124. Al-Shehri MY, Saif S, Ibrahim A, et al. Topical ampicillin for prophylaxis against wound infection in acute appendicitis. *Annals of Saudi Medicine* 1994;14:233–6.
125. Cervantes-Sanchez CR, Gutierrez-Vega R, Vazquez-Carpizo JA, et al. Syringe pressure irrigation of subdermic tissue after appendectomy to decrease the incidence of postoperative wound infection. *World Journal of Surgery* 2000;24:38–42.
126. Eklund AE, Tunevall TG. Prevention of postoperative wound infection after appendectomy by local application of tinidazole: A double-blind study. *World Journal of Surgery* 1987;11:263–6.
127. Farnell MB, Worthington-Self S, Mucha P Jr, et al. Closure of abdominal incisions with subcutaneous catheters. A prospective randomized trial. *Archives of Surgery* 1986;121:641–8.
128. Sindelar WF, Mason GR. Irrigation of subcutaneous tissue with povidone-iodine solution for prevention of surgical wound infections. *Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics* 1979;148:227–31.
129. Baker DM, Jones JA, Nguyen-Van-Tam JS, et al. Taurolidine peritoneal lavage as prophylaxis against infection after elective colorectal surgery. *British Journal of Surgery* 1994;81:1054–6.
130. Buanes TA, Andersen GP, Jacobsen U, et al. Perforated appendicitis with generalized peritonitis. Prospective, randomized evaluation of closed postoperative peritoneal lavage. *European Journal of Surgery* 1991;157:277–9.

131. Freischlag J, McGrattan M, Busuttill RW. Topical versus systemic cephalosporin administration in elective biliary operations. *Surgery* 1984;96:686–93.
132. Greig J, Morran C, Gunn R, et al. Wound sepsis after colorectal surgery: the effect of cefotetan lavage. *Chemioterapia* 1987;6(2 Suppl):595–6.
133. Johnson JN, Croton RS, McGlinchey JJ, et al. The effect of povidone-iodine irrigation on perineal wound healing following proctectomy for carcinoma. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 1985;6(SUPPL A):81–6.
134. Kubota A, Hoki M, Yonekura T, et al. 14th Annual Congress of Asian Association of Pediatric Surgeons, 1997: Effectiveness of acidic oxidative potential water in peritoneal lavage for perforated appendicitis. *Asian Journal of Surgery* 1999;22:282–4.
135. Magann EF, Dodson MK, Ray MA, et al. Preoperative skin preparation and intraoperative pelvic irrigation: impact on post-cesarean endometritis and wound infection. *Obstetrics and Gynecology* 1993;81:922–5.
136. Rambo WM. Irrigation of the peritoneal cavity with cephalothin. *American Journal of Surgery* 1972;123:192–5.
137. Sauven P, Playforth MJ, Smith GMR. Single-dose antibiotic prophylaxis of abdominal surgical wound infection: A trial of preoperative latamoxef against preoperative tetracycline lavage. *Journal of the Royal Society of Medicine* 1986;79:137–41.
138. Schein M, Gecelter G, Freinkel W, et al. Peritoneal lavage in abdominal sepsis: A controlled clinical study. *Archives of Surgery* 1990;125:1132–5.
139. Sherman JO, Luck SR, Borger JA. Irrigation of the peritoneal cavity for appendicitis in children: a double-blind study. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 1976;11:371–4.
140. Silverman SH, Ambrose NS, Youngs DJ. The effect of peritoneal lavage with tetracycline solution of postoperative infection. A prospective, randomized, clinical trial. *Diseases of the Colon and Rectum* 1986;29:165–9.
141. Sindelar WF, Brower ST, Merkel AB, et al. Randomised trial of intraperitoneal irrigation with low molecular weight povidone-iodine solution to reduce intra-abdominal infectious complications. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 1985;6(SUPPL A):103–14.
142. Toki A, Ogura K, Horimi T, Tokuoka H, Todani T, Watanabe Y, et al. Peritoneal lavage versus drainage for perforated appendicitis in children. *Surgery Today* 1995;25:207–10.
143. Hargrove R, Ridgeway S, Russell R, et al. Does pulse lavage reduce hip hemiarthroplasty infection rates? *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2006;62:446–9.
144. Cordtz T, Schouenborg L, Laursen K, et al. The effect of incisional plastic drapes and disinfection of operation site on wound infection following caesarean section. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 1989;13:267–72.
145. Harihara Y, Konishi T, Kobayashi H, et al. Effects of applying povidone-iodine just before skin closure. *Dermatology* 2006;212 Suppl 1:53–7.
146. Gray JG, Lee MJ. The effect of topical povidone iodine on wound infection following abdominal surgery. *British Journal of Surgery* 1981;68:310–13.
147. Sherlock DJ, Ward A, Holl-Allen RT. Combined preoperative antibiotic therapy and intraoperative topical povidone-iodine. Reduction of wound sepsis following emergency appendectomy. *Archives of Surgery* 1984;119:909–11.
148. Walsh JA, Watts JM, McDonald PJ, et al. The effect of topical povidone-iodine on the incidence of infection in surgical wounds. *British Journal of Surgery* 1981;68:185–9.
149. Eklund AM, Valtonen M, Werkkala KA. Prophylaxis of sternal wound infections with gentamicin-collagen implant: randomized controlled study in cardiac surgery. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2005;59:108–12.
150. Friberg O, Svedjeholm R, Soderquist B, et al. Local gentamicin reduces sternal wound infections after cardiac surgery: a randomized controlled trial. *Annals of Thoracic Surgery* 2005;79:153–61.
151. Moesgaard F, Nielsen ML, Hjortrup A, et al. Intra-incisional antibiotic in addition to systemic antibiotic treatment fails to reduce wound infection rates in contaminated abdominal surgery. A controlled clinical trial. *Diseases of the Colon and Rectum* 1989;32:36–8.
152. Ford HR. Intraoperative handling and wound healing: controlled clinical trial comparing coated VICRYL plus antibacterial suture (coated polyglactin 910 suture with triclosan) with coated VICRYL suture (coated polyglactin 910 suture). *Surgical Infections* 2005;6:313–21.
153. Ong CCP, Jacobsen AS, Joseph VT. Comparing wound closure using tissue glue versus subcuticular suture for pediatric surgical incisions: A prospective, randomised trial. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2002;18:553–5.
154. Toriumi DM, O'Grady K, Desai D, et al. Use of octyl-2-cyanoacrylate for skin closure in facial plastic surgery. *Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery* 1998;102:2209–19.
155. Van Den Ende ED, Vriens PWHE, Allema JH, et al. Adhesive bonds or percutaneous absorbable suture for closure of surgical wounds in children. Results of a prospective randomized trial. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2004;39:1249–51.
156. Buchweitz O. A prospective randomized trial of closing laparoscopic trocar wounds by transcutaneous versus subcuticular suture or adhesive papertape. *Surgical Endoscopy* 2005;19:148–51.
157. Leaper DJ, Benson CE. Subcuticular skin closure after inguinal surgery. A controlled trial of polypropylene or polydioxanone. *Journal of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh* 1985; 30:234–6.
158. Murphy PG, Tadros E, Cross S, et al. Skin closure and the incidence of groin wound infection: a prospective study. *Annals of Vascular Surgery* 1995;9:480–2.
159. Greene D, Koch RJ, Goode RL. Efficacy of octyl-2-cyanoacrylate tissue glue in blepharoplasty. A prospective controlled study of wound-healing characteristics. *Archives of Facial Plastic Surgery* 1999;1:292–6.
160. Harvey CF, Hume-Logan CJ. A prospective trial of skin staples and sutures in skin closure. *Irish Journal of Medical Science* 1986; 155:194–6.
161. Johnson RG, Cohn WE, Thurer RL, et al. Cutaneous closure after cardiac operations: a controlled, randomized, prospective comparison of intradermal versus staple closures. *Annals of Surgery* 1997;226:606–12.
162. Cardosi RJ. Subcutaneous management of vertical incisions with 3 or more centimeters of subcutaneous fat. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2006;195:607–14.
163. Maartense S, Bemelman WA, Dunker MS, et al. Randomized study of the effectiveness of closing laparoscopic trocar wounds with octylcyanoacrylate, adhesive papertape or poliglecaprone. *British Journal of Surgery* 2002;89:1370–5.

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

164. Magann EF, Chauhan SP, Rodts-Palenik S, et al. Subcutaneous stitch closure versus subcutaneous drain to prevent wound disruption after cesarean delivery: a randomized clinical trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2002;186:1119–23.
165. Mullen JC, Bentley MJ, Mong K, et al. Reduction of leg wound infections following coronary artery bypass surgery. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology* 1999;15:65–8.
166. Shamiyeh A, Schrenk P, Stelzer T, et al. Prospective randomized blind controlled trial comparing sutures, tape, and octylcyanoacrylate tissue adhesive for skin closure after phlebectomy. *Dermatologic Surgery* 2001;27:877–80.
167. Bhatia R, Blackshaw G, Barr V, et al. Comparative study of “staples versus sutures” in skin closure following Dupuytren’s surgery. *Journal of Hand Surgery* 2002;27:53–4.
168. Carlson MA, Condon RE. Polyglyconate (Maxon) versus nylon suture in midline abdominal incision closure: a prospective randomized trial. *American Surgeon* 1995;61:980–3.
169. Dowson CC, Gilliam AD, Speake WJ, et al. A prospective, randomized controlled trial comparing n-butyl cyanoacrylate tissue adhesive (liquiband) with sutures for skin closure after laparoscopic general surgical procedures. *Surgical Laparoscopy, Endoscopy and Percutaneous Techniques* 2006;16:146–50.
170. Jallali N, Haji A, Watson CJ. A prospective randomized trial comparing 2-octyl cyanoacrylate to conventional suturing in closure of laparoscopic cholecystectomy incisions. *Journal of Laparoendoscopic and Advanced Surgical Techniques. Part A* 2004;14:209–11.
171. Krukowski ZH, Cusick EL, Engeset J, et al. Polydioxanone or polypropylene for closure of midline abdominal incisions: a prospective comparative clinical trial. *British Journal of Surgery* 1987;74:828–30.
172. Niggebrugge AH, Trimbos JB, Hermans J, et al. Influence of abdominal-wound closure technique on complications after surgery: a randomised study. *Lancet* 1999;353:1563–7.
173. Orr JW Jr, Orr PF, Barrett JM, et al. Continuous or interrupted fascial closure: a prospective evaluation of No. 1 Maxon suture in 402 gynecologic procedures. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 1990; 163:1485–9.
174. Osther PJ, Gjode P, Mortensen BB, et al. Randomized comparison of polyglycolic acid and polyglyconate sutures for abdominal fascial closure after laparotomy in patients with suspected impaired wound healing. *British Journal of Surgery* 1995;82:1080–2.
175. Ozturan O, Miman MC, Aktas D, et al. Butylcyanoacrylate tissue adhesive for columellar incision closure. *Journal of Laryngology and Otology* 2001;115:535–40.
176. Paral J. Comparison of sutured versus non-sutured subcutaneous fat tissue in abdominal surgery. A prospective randomized study. *European Surgical Research* 2007;39:350–8.
177. Velmahos GC, Toutouzias KG, Sarkisyan G, et al. Severe trauma is not an excuse for prolonged antibiotic prophylaxis. *Archives of Surgery* 2002;137:537–41.
178. Wolterbeek JH, van Leeuwen AA, Breslau PJ. Skin closure after infrainguinal bypass surgery: a prospective randomised study. *European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery* 2002;23:321–4.
179. Beresford JM, Moher D. A prospective comparison of abdominal hysterectomy using absorbable staples. *Surgery Gynecology and Obstetrics* 1993;176:555–8.
180. Cameron AE, Parker CJ, Field ES, et al. A randomised comparison of polydioxanone (PDS) and polypropylene (Prolene) for abdominal wound closure. *Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England* 1987;69:113–15.
181. Sahlin S, Ahlberg J, Granstrom L, et al. Monofilament versus multifilament absorbable sutures for abdominal closure. *British Journal of Surgery* 1993;80:322–4.
182. Sinha S, Naik M, Wright V, et al. A single blind, prospective, randomized trial comparing n-butyl 2-cyanoacrylate tissue adhesive (Indermil) and sutures for skin closure in hand surgery. *Journal of Hand Surgery* 2001;26:264–5.
183. Gislason H, Gronbech JE, Soreide O. Burst abdomen and incisional hernia after major gastrointestinal operations – comparison of three closure techniques. *European Journal of Surgery* 1995;161:349–54.
184. Ranaboldo CJ, Rowe-Jones DC. Closure of laparotomy wounds: skin staples versus sutures. *British Journal of Surgery* 1992;79:1172–3.
185. Sadick NS, D’Amelio DL, Weinstein C. The modified buried vertical mattress suture. A new technique of buried absorbable wound closure associated with excellent cosmesis for wounds under tension. *Journal of Dermatologic Surgery and Oncology* 1994; 20:735–9.
186. Chughtai T. Clips versus suture technique: is there a difference? *Canadian Journal of Cardiology* 2000;16:1403–7.
187. Kumar GV, Smile SR, Sibal RN. Postoperative peritoneal lavage in generalised peritonitis. A prospective analysis. *International Surgery* 1989;74:20–2.
188. Nasir GA, Baker KK. Continuous double loop closure for midline laparotomy wounds. *Saudi Medical Journal* 2001;22:351–4.
189. Stenvik M. Effect of subcutaneous suture line and surgical technique on wound infection after saphenectomy in coronary artery bypass grafting: a prospective randomised study. *Scandinavian Cardiovascular Journal* 2006;40:234–7.
190. Yigit T. Do we need to use subcutaneous suture for pilonidal sinus treated with excision and simple primary closure? *Acta Chirurgica Belgica* 2005;105:635–8.
191. Murphy M, Prendergast P, Rice J. Comparison of clips versus sutures in orthopaedic wound closure. *European Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology* 2004;14:16–18.
192. Grgic M, Ivkic M. Use of skin staplers in head and neck surgery: prospective clinical study. *Journal of Otolaryngology* 2002;31:137–9.
193. Keng TM, Bucknall TE. A clinical trial of tissue adhesive (histoacryl) in skin closure of groin wounds. *Medical Journal of Malaysia* 1989;44:122–8.
194. Sebesta MJ, Bishoff JT. Octylcyanoacrylate skin closure in laparoscopy. *Journal of Endourology* 2003;17:899–903.
195. Gys T, Hubens A. A prospective comparative clinical study between monofilament absorbable and non-absorbable sutures for abdominal wall closure. *Acta Chirurgica Belgica* 1989;89:265–70.
196. Leaper DJ, Allen A. Abdominal wound closure: a controlled trial of polyamide (nylon) and polydioxanone suture (PDS). *Annals of the Royal College of Surgeons of England* 1985;67:273–5.
197. Anderson ER, Gates S. Techniques and materials for closure of the abdominal wall in caesarean section. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2004;(4):CD004663.

198. Gennari R, Rotmensz N, Ballardini B, et al. A prospective, randomized, controlled clinical trial of tissue adhesive (2-octylcyanoacrylate) versus standard wound closure in breast surgery. *Surgery* 2004;136:593–9.
199. Matin SF. Prospective randomized trial of skin adhesive versus sutures for closure of 217 laparoscopic port-site incisions. *Journal of the American College of Surgeons* 2003;196:845–53.
200. Singh B. Closure of hip wound, clips or subcuticular sutures: does it make a difference? *European Journal of Orthopaedic Surgery & Traumatology* 2006;16:124–9.
201. Winter GD. Formation of the scab and the rate of epithelisation of superficial wounds in the skin of the young domestic pig. 1962. *Journal of Wound Care* 1995;4:366–7.
202. Phan M, Van der Auwera P, Andry G, Aoun M, Chantrain G, Deraemaecker R, et al. Wound dressing in major head and neck cancer surgery: a prospective randomized study of gauze dressing vs sterile vaseline ointment. *European Journal of Surgical Oncology* 1993;19:10–16.
203. Wynne R, Botti M, Stedman H, et al. Effect of three wound dressings on infection, healing comfort, and cost in patients with sternotomy wounds: a randomized trial. *Chest* 2004;125:43–9.
204. Vogt KC. Moist wound healing compared with standard care of treatment of primary closed vascular surgical wounds: A prospective randomized controlled study. *Wound Repair and Regeneration* 2007;15:624–7.
205. Cosker T, Elsayed S, Gupta S, et al. Choice of dressing has a major impact on blistering and healing outcomes in orthopaedic patients. *Journal of Wound Care* 2005;14:27–9.
206. Segers P, de Jong AP, Spanjaard L, Ubbink DT, de Mol BA. Randomized clinical trial comparing two options for postoperative incisional care to prevent poststernotomy surgical site infections. *Wound Repair and Regeneration* 2007;15:192–6. Erratum in: *Wound Repair and Regeneration* 2007;15:430.
207. Wikblad K, Anderson B. A comparison of three wound dressings in patients undergoing heart surgery. *Nursing Research* 1995;44:312–16.
208. Heal C. Can sutures get wet? Prospective randomised controlled trial of wound management in general practice. *British Medical Journal* 2006;332:1053–6.
209. Chrintz H, Vibits H, Cordtz TO, et al. Need for surgical wound dressing. *British Journal of Surgery* 1989;76:204–5.
210. Terrill PJ, Varughese G. A comparison of three primary non-adherent dressings applied to hand surgery wounds. *Journal of Wound Care* 2000;9:359–63.
211. Stotts NA, Barbour S, Griggs K, et al. Sterile versus clean technique in postoperative wound care of patients with open surgical wounds: a pilot study. *Journal of Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nursing* 1997;24:10–18.
212. Fernandez R, Griffiths R, Ussia C. Effectiveness of solutions, techniques and pressure in wound cleansing. *International Journal of Evidence-Based Healthcare* 2004;2:231–70.
213. Griffiths RD, Fernandez RS, Ussia CA. Is tap water a safe alternative to normal saline for wound irrigation in the community setting? *Journal of Wound Care* 2001;10:407–11.
214. Kamath S, Sinha S, Shaari E, et al. Role of topical antibiotics in hip surgery. A prospective randomised study. *Injury* 2005;36:783–7.
215. Cannavo M, Fairbrother G, Owen D, et al. A comparison of dressings in the management of surgical abdominal wounds. *Journal of Wound Care* 1998;7:57–62.
216. Macfie J, McMahon MJ. The management of the open perineal wound using a foam elastomer dressing: a prospective clinical trial. *British Journal of Surgery* 1980;67:85–9.
217. Meyer LJM. Randomized comparative study of Cutinova cavity for the treatment of secondary healing wounds after abdominal surgery and abscess cavities in comparison to traditional therapy. 7th Annual Meeting of the European Tissue Repair Society, Cologne, 1997.
218. Dawson C, Armstrong MW, Fulford SC, et al. Use of calcium alginate to pack abscess cavities: a controlled clinical trial. *Journal of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh* 1992;37:177–9.
219. Goode AW, Glazer G, Ellis BW. The cost effectiveness of dextranomer and eusol in the treatment of infected surgical wounds. *British Journal of Clinical Practice* 1979;33:325–8.
220. Michiels I, Christiaens MR. Dextranomer (Debrisan) paste in post-operative wounds. A controlled study. *Clinical Trials Journal* 1990;27:283–90.
221. Poulson J, Kristensen VN, Brygger HE, et al. Treatment of infected surgical wounds with Varidase. *Acta Chirurgica Scandinavica* 1983;149:245–9.
222. Young HL, Wheeler MH. Report of a prospective trial of dextranomer beads (Debrisan) and silicone foam elastomer (Silastic) dressings in surgical wounds. *British Journal of Surgery* 1982;69:33–4.
223. Whitehouse JD, Friedman ND, Kirkland KB, et al. The impact of surgical-site infections following orthopedic surgery at a community hospital and a university hospital: adverse quality of life, excess length of stay, and extra cost. *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* 2002;23:183–9.
224. Shmueli A. Subjective health status and health values in the general population. *Medical Decision Making* 1999;19:122–7.
225. Balthazar ER, Colt JD, Nichols RL. Preoperative hair removal: a random prospective study of shaving versus clipping. *Southern Medical Journal* 1982;75:799–801.
226. Ko W, Lazenby WD, Zelano JA, et al. Effects of shaving methods and intraoperative irrigation on suppurative mediastinitis after bypass operations. *Annals of Thoracic Surgery* 1992;53:301–5.
227. Goeau-Brissonniere O, Coignard S, Merao AP, et al. Preoperative skin preparation. A prospective study comparing a depilatory agent in shaving. [French]. *Presse Medicale* 1987;16:1517–19.
228. Thur de Koos P, McComas B. Shaving versus skin depilatory cream for preoperative skin preparation. A prospective study of wound infection rates. *American Journal of Surgery* 1983;145:377–8.
229. Curtis L, Netten A. *Unit Costs of Health and Social Care 2005*. Canterbury: PSSRU University of Kent; 2005.
230. Westons Health. *Online Catalogue*. 2005 [www.westonshealth.co.uk/acatalog].
231. NHS Purchasing and Supply Agency. *NHS e-catalogue*. 2006 [www.pasa.nhs.uk].

Surgical site infection: evidence tables

232. Ritchie K, Bradbury I, Craig J. *The Clinical and Cost Effectiveness of Screening for Meticillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)*. Health Technology Assessment Report 9. Edinburgh: NHS Quality Improvement Scotland; 2007.
233. Curtis L, Netten A. *Unit Costs of Health and Social Care 2006*. Canterbury: PSSRU University of Kent; 2006.
234. Personal and Social Services Research Unit (PSSRU) website. 2008 [www.pssru.ac.uk].
236. Brownson P, Jenkins AS, Nott D. Mechanical bowel preparation before colorectal surgery: results of a prospective randomized trial. *British Journal of Surgery* 1992;79:461–2.
237. Bucher P, Gervaz P, Soravia C, Mermillod B, Erne M, Morel P. Randomized clinical trial of mechanical bowel preparation versus no preparation before elective left-sided colorectal surgery. *British Journal of Surgery* 2005;92:409–14. Erratum in: *British Journal of Surgery* 2005;92:1051.
238. Burke P, Mealy K, Gillen P, et al. Requirement for bowel preparation in colorectal surgery. *British Journal of Surgery* 1994;81:907–10.
239. Fa-Si-Oen P. Mechanical bowel preparation or not? Outcome of a multicenter, randomized trial in elective open colon surgery. *Diseases of the Colon and Rectum* 2005;48:1509–16.
240. Fillmann EEP, Fillmann HS, Fillmann LS. Elective colorectal surgery without prepare. *Revista Brasileira de Coloproctologia* 1995;15:70–1.
241. Miettinen RP, Laitinen ST, Mäkelä JT, Pääkkönen ME. Bowel preparation with oral polyethylene glycol electrolyte solution vs. no preparation in elective open colorectal surgery: prospective, randomized study. *Diseases of the Colon and Rectum* 2000;43:669–75; discussion 675–7.
242. Santos J, Batista J, Sirimarco MT, et al. Prospective randomized trial of mechanical bowel preparation in patients undergoing elective colorectal surgery. *British Journal of Surgery* 1994;81:1673–6.
243. Tabusso FY, Zapata JC, Espinoza FB, et al. Mechanical preparation in elective colorectal surgery, a useful practice or need? *Revista de Gastroenterologia del Peru* 2002;22:152–8.
244. Zmora O, Mahajna A, Bar-Zakai B, et al. Colon and rectal surgery without mechanical bowel preparation: a randomized prospective trial. *Annals of Surgery* 2003;237:363–7.
245. Kielmann AA, Mobarak AB, Hammamy MT, et al. Control of deaths from diarrheal disease in rural communities. I. Design of an intervention study and effects on child mortality. *Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 1985;36:191–7.
246. Kurz A. Perioperative normothermia to reduce the incidence of surgical-wound infection and shorten hospitalization. *New England Journal of Medicine* 1996;334:1209–15.
247. Melling AC, Ali B, Scott EM, Leaper DJ. Effects of preoperative warming on the incidence of wound infection after clean surgery: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2001;358:876–80. Erratum in: *Lancet* 2002;359:896.
248. Galandiuk S, Fazio VW. Postoperative irrigation-suction drainage after pelvic colonic surgery: A prospective randomized trial. *Diseases of the Colon and Rectum* 1991;34:223–8.
249. Orr JWJ, Montz FJ, Barter J, et al. Continuous abdominal fascial closure: a randomized controlled trial of poly(L-lactide/glycolide). *Gynecologic Oncology* 2003;90:342–7.
250. Segers P. Randomized clinical trial comparing two options for postoperative incisional care to prevent poststernotomy surgical site infections. *Wound Repair and Regeneration* 2007;15:192–6.
251. Bock M, Muller J, Bach A, et al. Effects of preinduction and intraoperative warming during major laparotomy. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* 1998;80:159–63.
252. Fleisher LA, Metzger SE, Lam J, et al. Perioperative cost-finding analysis of the routine use of intraoperative forced-air warming during general anesthesia. *Anesthesiology* 1998;88:1357–64.
253. Mahoney CB, Odom J. Maintaining intraoperative normothermia: a meta-analysis of outcomes with costs. *AANA Journal* 1999;67:155–64.
254. Wong A, Walker S, Bradley M. Comparison of a radiant patient warming device with forced air warming during laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Anaesthesia and Intensive Care* 2004;32:93–9.
255. Pratt RJ, Pellowe CM, Wilson JA, Loveday HP, Harper PJ, Jones SR, et al. epic2: National evidence-based guidelines for preventing healthcare-associated infections in NHS hospitals in England. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2007;65 Suppl 1:S1–6 [www.epic.tvu.ac.uk/PDF%20Files/epic2/epic2-final.pdf].
256. Rojaniparam S, Danchaivijitr S. Pre-operative shaving and wound infection in appendectomy. *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand* 1992;75:20–3.

Other NICE guidelines produced by the National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health include:

- Antenatal care: routine care for the healthy pregnant woman
- Fertility: assessment and treatment for people with fertility problems
- Caesarean section
- Type 1 diabetes: diagnosis and management of type 1 diabetes in children and young people
- Long-acting reversible contraception: the effective and appropriate use of long-acting reversible contraception
- Urinary incontinence: the management of urinary incontinence in women
- Heavy menstrual bleeding
- Feverish illness in children: assessment and initial management in children younger than 5 years
- Urinary tract infection in children: diagnosis, treatment and long-term management
- Intrapartum care: care of healthy women and their babies during childbirth
- Atopic eczema in children: management of atopic eczema in children from birth up to the age of 12 years
- Surgical management of otitis media with effusion in children
- Diabetes in pregnancy: management of diabetes and its complications from preconception to the postnatal period
- Induction of labour

Guidelines in production include:

- Diarrhoea and vomiting in children under 5
- When to suspect child maltreatment
- Hypertensive disorders in pregnancy
- Neonatal jaundice
- Constipation in children
- Bacterial meningitis and meningococcal septicaemia in children
- Pregnant women with complex social factors
- Autism in children and adolescents
- Multiple pregnancy

Enquiries regarding the above guidelines can be addressed to:

National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health

King's Court
Fourth Floor
2–16 Goodge Street
London
W1T 2QA
enquiries@ncc-wch.org.uk

A version of this guideline for patients, carers and the public is available from the NICE website (www.nice.org.uk/CG074) or from NICE publications on 0845 003 7783; quote reference number N1702.

ISBN 978-1-904752-69-1



Published by the Royal College of
Obstetricians and Gynaecologists.
To purchase further copies and for
a complete list of RCOG Press titles,
visit: www.rcogbookshop.com

